factile Factile User Doc

1 — Last update: Apr 04, 2024

Solis Creative, Ilc

Table of Contents

1. Getting Started	4
1.1. What's New	11
1.2. Logging in	14
1.3. Browser support	15
2. Creating and Editing a Game	16
2.1. Make Jeopardy Games with AutoGen (Artificial Intelligence)	
2.1.1. How to generate questions using AutoGen	37
2.1.2. Here's an example to get you started	41
2.1.3. AutoGen FAQs & and Guidelines	42
2.1.4. Do's and Don'ts	44
2.2. Organizing Games	45
2.2.1. Adding Images, Videos and Sounds-Pro	56
2.3. Using Math Equations-Pro	61
2.4. Printing an Answer Key – Pro	65
2.5. Copying a Game – Pro	69
2.6. Advanced Editor – Pro	
2.7. Question Banks	79
3. Playing and Scoring a Game	105
3.1. Overview	107
3.2. Final Factile	124
3.3. Double Factile	130
3.4. Play in Buzzer Mode	134
3.5. Play as Classic Memory	148
3.6. Play as Choice	155
3.7. Play as Interactive Choice	160
3.8. Remote Learning	173
3.9. Using Flashcards – Pro	177
3.10. Daily Double	180
3.11. Saving a Game	183
3.12. Multi-Member Team – Pro	189
3.13. Presetting/Saving Teams	203
3.14. Quiz Bowl – Pro	206
3.15. Leaderboard	211
4. Playing and Scoring-Pro Features	214
5. Sharing a Game or Flashcards	219
5.1. Share a Game	220
5.2. Share Flashcards	224
5.3. Customize what is Shared	225

5.4. Google Classroom Integration 22	27
5.5. Remind Integration	30
6. Customizing your Game 23	33
6.1. Logo	36
6.2. Mascots 23	39
6.3. Sound 24	15
6.4. Design	8
6.5. Game Settings 25	50
6.6. Game Scoring Settings 25	52
6.7. Multi-Member Teams 25	53
6.8. Game Play Settings 25	55
6.9. Timer Settings	58
6.10. Buzzer Mode	30
6.11. Business Pro Mode	37
6.12. Interactive Choice Mode	'3
6.13. Saved Teams Collection	'5
6.14. Event Mode	'9
7. Account Management 28	31
7.1. Subscription Plans 28	35
7.2. Manage Subscriptions 28	36
7.3. Cancel Subscriptions	92
7.3.1. Converting Account From a Pro to Free Account	94
7.4. Content Authors	95
8. Additional Resources)0

1. Getting Started

Learn more at www.playfactile.com

Thank you for using Factile – the #1 Jeopardy-style learning platform!

We are committed to providing a fun and engaging learning experience. The number of uses of Factile constantly amazes us and we love to hear about each and every one of them. We've heard about uses in the classroom, government, businesses, and even social occasions. We've seen review games on world geography, state capitals, languages, books, multiplication tables, calculus and much, much more. You can also use Factile to play guess to the song, guess the movie or other fun games for your classroom, parties and other occasions. What you can do is totally up to your own creativity.

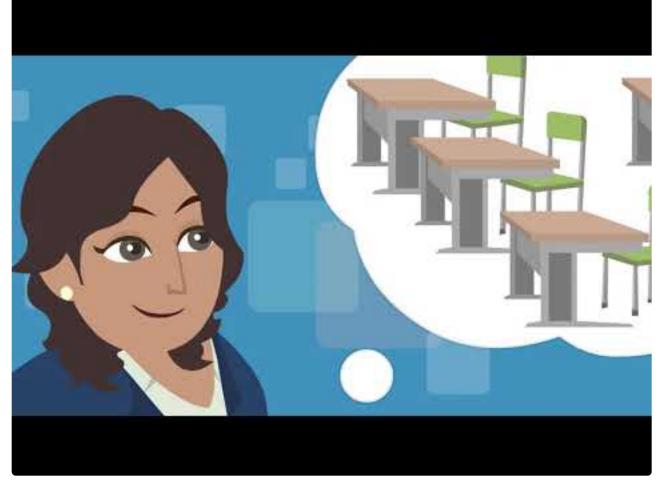
There are three account levels in Factile: (1) Free, (2) Home/School Pro and (3) Business Pro. Learn more about the features included in each <u>here</u>.

Be sure to learn about creating a game, and how to play and score a game.

Learn more about what's new!

If you have questions at any time please email us at team@playfactile.com

Here is a detailed video overview (18 minutes), including some of the new remote learning features. Enjoy!



https://www.youtube.com/embed/HGjIHcAOaZs?rel=0

Here is a brief video tutorial - Enjoy!



https://www.youtube.com/embed/005gG6UqA68?rel=0

Here is a brief overview of creating and editing games!

	EKG Prol	349		Algebra 1 Review	849
000	PRASHCANDS	100	-	FLASHCARDS	1000
WD.		249			248
HEAV.	elculus Integral PLASHCARDS	aniti an	PLAY	Creategametest FLASHCARDS	-
eo Geo	graphy Review W			amma: Review We	2 48
PLAY	FLASHCARDS	10011	PLAY	PLASHCARDS	
ND. Gra	mmar Review We	848	MD).	itestgameame	848
INAT.	PLASHCARDS		PLAT	LASHGARDS	107
NP (testinge	lgibson		840
	Service .	HANK	CARDO	- Dit	

https://www.youtube.com/embed/gfOckIh63no?rel=0

Here's a brief video tutorial on using Flashcards – Enjoy!



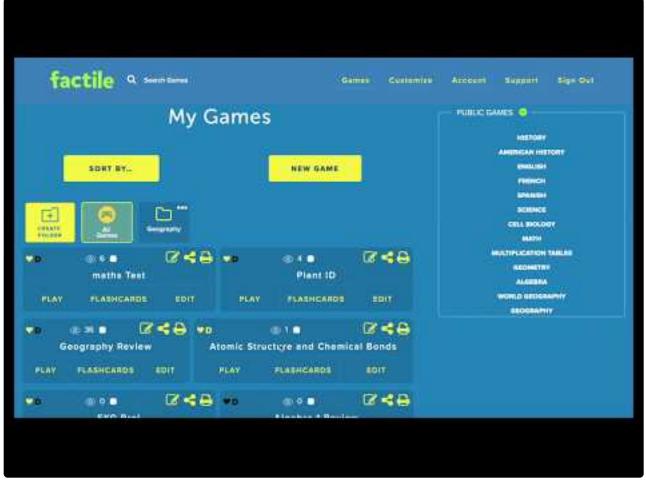
https://www.youtube.com/embed/EwPAf4AD5Yo?rel=0

Here's a brief video tutorial on customizing your Factile game - Enjoy!

 S.			enmar Revie			,
100	100	100°	190	100	100	
200	200	200)	200	200	200	
300	300	300	300	300	300	
400	- 400	400	400	400	400	
					570	
		L.		K,		
		-	•	• •		

https://www.youtube.com/embed/I5kj8_y6Y-s?rel=0

Here's a brief video tutorial on playing the new Factile Memory classroom review game - Enjoy!



https://www.youtube.com/embed/KKGn4i_PdJ8?rel=0

1.1. What's New

Learn more at www.playfactile.com

5-February-2024

We are happy to announce another update with new features, improved performance and bug fixes. We are really excited about the new AutoGen feature as it can vastly simplify game creation using AI. Let us know what you think and enjoy!

- AutoGen Driven by cutting-edge Generative Artificial Intelligence (AI), AutoGen automatically generates questions / answers for you based on topics and subtopics you provide. You can use AutoGen to generate partial or entire games, and then edit as needed. AutoGen uses the AI engine from <u>OpenAI</u>. Learn more <u>here</u>.
- Support for up to 5 Daily Doubles per game (this was a highly requested feature).
- Upload images or audio for questions / answers using copy & paste when creating or editing games.
- Preview content of all tiles at once. Just select Preview on any game, and on the left menu choose what to display.
- Display the name of the specific player who answered in multi-member buzzer mode.
- Question Bank UI improvements.
- New UI for transactions history on Account page.

19-October-2023

Enjoy our latest update with new features, improved performance and bug fixes. Enjoy!

- Question bank improvements for ease of use
- All-new Buzzer Mode "practice mode". This allows the moderator to simulate a buzzer mode game with one player to practice moderating the game while seeing what the players see. This is accessed from the "Edit" page for the game you want to practice.
- New option to allow the moderator to view the answers in a separate window. Select "Moderator Only Display Answer Button" on your Customize page under Game Play Settings.
- Added support for youtube shorts.
- Improvements for managing mascots on your Customize page. Can add / change standard mascot names and change the sequence in which the mascot groups are displayed.
- Added QR code for Interactive Choice games
- Further UI improvements

20-August-2023

Enjoy our latest update with new features, improved performance and bug fixes. Enjoy!

- Live Leaderboard for Factile, Choice, Memory, and Quiz Bowl. Now you can display the Leaderboard while the game is in progress.
- Added Preview and Leaderboard for saved in-process games. You can check where you left the game off prior to resuming.
- Player-accessible Leaderboard for Interactive Choice mode

- New button to toggle the question/answer on the active tile.
- New QR Code option to easily join any screen (player/remote-view/team-mgmt/answer/leaderboard)
- · Enter custom names for public mascots and rearrange the categories
- Option to report public game
- Mark any public game as a Favorite
- New Home/School-Plus Plan: Adds all new Question Bank, Multi-Member teams up to 3 players per team and more. playfactile.com/accountfeatures
- All new Question Bank. Create a "bank" of up to 300 questions and automatically generate games from that "bank"
- New payment options for Pro plans (Link, Apple Pay, and Google Pay)
- Automatic scoring for memory+buzzer mode
- Added option on Interactive Choice game section to get an email when near to the participants limit for IC game

10-March-2023

More great updates for our outstanding teachers and users :)

- · Display the specific team member who buzzes in on multi-member teams
- Fixed an issue with printing the answer key
- Additional improvements to multi-member team play
- New "moderator hint" mode. You can turn this on during playing the game to get hints on how to use Factile while moderating a game
- New option for the moderator to privately display the answer during playing the game so they can more easily score the players
- · Improvements for resuming saved games in progress
- New display of QR code when starting the game that players can use to more easily join the game
- Improved formatting for iOS devices
- Bug fixes and performance enhancements

16-January-2023

We've made some fun updates, improved the Customize UI and further improved reliability and performance. Enjoy!

The key updates are:

- Improved the Buzzer Mode join process
- Improved sorting for custom mascots
- Updates to Interactive Choice mode
- Mulit-Member teams improvements
- Plus many reliability, and performance improvements

1-August-2022

Super excited to **launch the all new Factile V3**! This new version of Factile is our biggest upgrade ever :). We've rebuilt Factile from the ground up to improve reliability, performance, provide a new user interface and of course add many new features! Enjoy!

The key new features are:

- All new My Games page with tabs for all games, favorites, saved games, and Interactive Choice. Improved sort options and search capability for your games.
- Improved Customization page with tabs for "global customization" that applies to all games and for "local customization" that applies to only a specific game.
- New Preview on the Customization page so you can easily see the effect of different customization options
- Question and Answer formatting improvements, particularly for images, and videos
- Increased the maximum number of teams from 50 to 100
- Improved mascot management: ability to activate/deactivate custom mascots, and ability to activate categories of default mascots
- Added new customization "Display Question on Gameboard Tile" that shows the question on the gameboard after playing that tile
- Additional timer music options for whether to play during the game or during Final Factile or both
- Printing improvements the menu and formatting have been improved.
- Added a search bar on the "customization" and "MyGames" page
- Added "Preview Board" button on the customization page to preview customizations
- · Added new customization "Custom Points for Quiz Bowl Question"
- Added new option "Game Title Font Size".

Buzzer mode improvements:

- Option for players to add their name (in addition to the mascot name). This is helpful when finalizing scores at the end of the game to know which players are at the top of the leader board.
- New ability to name players on multi-member teams so the moderator can see specifically which player on multi-member teams buzzed in
- · New option "Automatically Display Team's Answer"
- New option "Only Allow the Team Member who Buzzes In to Answer"
- New customization "Arrange buzzed-in team on the left"
- New member-players approval for mid-join
- All new team joining interface enables the moderator to see which teams have joined as they join
- New option for the moderator to "Manually enable/disable " buzzer (rather than using the timer)
- · New option for players to see other their other team members on multi-member teams
- Multi-Member teams improvement: members are now displayed in the Leaderboard
- Multi-Member teams improvement: moderator can manage the joined teams by clicking on the gear icon on the team's podium, including changing the team captain, adding a player to a team, and removing a player from a team.

1.2. Logging in

You can log into your account using the email address as your username on the sign-in page

Please note that **your login username is case-insensitive**. You can register with any case and use the same login credentials using any case.

From the "Sign In" page, you can also **reset your password** (or go to <u>https://www.playfactile.com/</u> <u>forgotpassword</u>). Upon resetting it, you will receive an email with a link to click to reset your password.

How do I Change my Password?

You can change your password on the **Account** page. Hover down to the **Change Password** section of the page.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Sign Out 🗮 EN 🗸
× Account	Change Password	
PRO Subscription		
b Change Password	Current Password 🔇 New Password 🔇	Reenter New Password 🍳
Change Email		

To change your password, you need to enter your current password and then enter a new one. Click **Save** to confirm the changes.

Can I Change my Login Email?

You can change the email address used to log in to Factile. You can access the "Change My Email" settings from the "Accounts" page.

Enter the new email address and click **Save** to confirm.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
× Account								
PRO Subscription	Change Email							
Change Password	Enter the email							Save
🖂 Change Email								
Content Author	Content Authors							
Authentication	Contine Autors							

1.3. Browser support

Supported browsers: **Chrome** (on any Chromebook, PC or Mac platform), Netscape, and **Safari** on the Mac. Microsoft Internet Explorer is not supported.

2. Creating and Editing a Game

This section teaches you how to create, edit, and organize your Factile games. You will also learn about adding math equations, printing and copying games.

- Organizing Games
- Adding Images and Videos
- Using Math Equations
- Printing an Answer Key
- Copying a game

My Games Dashboard

As you sign in to playfactile.com, you will be directed to your **My Games** dashboard. The **My Games** dashboard allows you to do different things such as preview the games you have created, create or edit a game or copy a game and make it your own (available for Pro accounts). You can also go through all your games by sorting them or searching a list using keywords.

fac	tile		testbpro@playfactile.co	m	My Gam	BETA Guestion Bank	Customize Accoun	t Support S	Sign Out 🛛 💻 EN 🌱
≡	Sort By Nan	ne (A-Z/a-z) 🗸 🗸	Search in All My Gam	nes					٩
+ Create		9 C C	• • •			• • •		0	• • •
My Games	🗘 Global	Advance Algeb	ira	🖨 Global	Algebra 1 Revie	w	Alge Global	bra 1 Reviev	м сору
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit
In- Progress		900	• • •			• • •	• • •	00	• • •
Ø IC	Atomic St	ructure and Che	emical Bonds	Atomic Stru Global	ucture and Che W2	mical Bonds	Atomic Struc	ture and Ch copy	nemical Bonds
Public	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit
		9 d 8	• • •			• • •	0 0	• •	• • •
	🔹 Global	English Revie	w	Fr © Global	ench Quiz Wee	k 2	Ge	ography Rev	view
	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit
					1				

Your dashboard also features a menu bar. You can click the hamburger icon found on the left corner of the My Games page to expand the menu bar. The menu bar features the following options:

- My Games. This is where you can access all the games you have created
- Favorite Games. This folder contains all the games you tagged as your favorite.
- In-Progress Games. This option lets you access all the games you're currently working on.
- Interactive Choice (IC). This allows you to track your participants' progress as they play these games on their own.
- Public Games. This option allows you to view all publicly available Factile game.

factile		testbpro@pla	yfactile.com My Games Question Bank Customize Account Support Sig				Support Sign	Sign Out 📃 EN 🗸		
× My Games	Sort By Name	e (A-Z/a-z)	~ Search in All My	Games					۹	
+ Create Game		200	• • •		200	• • •			880	
My Games Favorite Games	A Global	dvance Alget	ora	Advar ¢ Global	nced Algebra	Review	A Global	Algebra 1 Revie	9W	
 ☑ In-Progress Games → ☑ Interactive Choice → 	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	
Public Games			• • •			380			380	
	Alge	bra 1 Review	сору	Atomic Stru tocal	cture and Ch	emical Bonds	Atomic Stru Global	cture and Che W2	mical Bonds	
	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	

You can learn how to organize your games into folders here.

How do I create a game?

With Factile, you can create your own game from scratch and share it with your participants to play. Here's how you can make a new game from the **My Games** dashboard:

1. Click the **Create** button found on the upper left side of the page.



2. Enter a unique name for your game by typing it in the box.

Create New Game		×
Title*		
Enter Game Title		
Advanced Options ^ Game URL		
Enter Game URL (optional)		
* Enter a descriptive name with no spaces or	special chara	icters.
	Cancel	Create

3. You may also enter a unique URL for your game. This URL can be used to identify your game and you can share the link with others to play. Click the **Advanced Option** to display the text box and enter a unique

URL for your game. *Note: When creating your unique URL, you need to enter a descriptive name with no spaces or special characters.*

Create New Game		×
Title*		
Advanced Algebra Review		
Advanced Options ^ Game URL		
advancedalgebrareview * Enter a descriptive name with no spaces or	special chara	octers.
	Cancel	Create

4. Click the **Create Game** button.

Create New Game		×
Title*		
Advanced Algebra Review		
Advanced Options ^ Game URL		
advancedalgebrareview		
* Enter a descriptive name with no spaces or	special chara	acters.
	Cancel	Create

After the game is created successfully, you will be redirected to your Factile board. In this board, you will see empty categories and tiles. You can now start adding categories, questions and answers on the tiles per category.

		Advanced Alg	ebra Review		
CATEGORY-1 TITLE	CATEGORY-2 TITLE	CATEGORY-3 TITLE	CATEGORY-4 TITLE	CATEGORY-5 TITLE	CATEGORY-6 TITLE
100	100	100	100	100	100
200	200	200	200	200	200
300	300	300	300	300	300
	400				400
500	500	500	500	500	 500
→	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$			\leftrightarrow	÷
	100 ···· 200 ···· 300 ···· 400 ····	100 100 200 200 300 300 400 400 500 500	100 100 100 100 200 200 200 200 300 300 300 300 400 400 400 500 500 500	100 100 <td>100 100 100 100 100 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 300 300 300 300 300 300 400 400 400 400 400 7 $\epsilon \rightarrow$ $\epsilon \rightarrow$ $\epsilon \rightarrow$ $\epsilon \rightarrow$</td>	100 100 100 100 100 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 300 300 300 300 300 300 400 400 400 400 400 7 $\epsilon \rightarrow$ $\epsilon \rightarrow$ $\epsilon \rightarrow$ $\epsilon \rightarrow$

Categories

You can have up to six categories per game. If you don't want to use all of the categories, leave them blank. Any unused categories will not show during the game. Each category can have up to five tiles. Any unused tiles in an active category will be grayed out during the game.

< Back	Advanced Algebra Review								
Display	CATEGORY-1 TITLE	CATEGORY-2 TITLE	CATEGORY-3 TITLE	CATEGORY-4 TITLE	CATEGORY-5 TITLE	CATEGORY-6 TITLE	f My Games		
⇒ ⇒	100	100	100	100	100	100	Play Game		
w uble	200	200	 200	200	 200	200	Print		
-	300					300	Share		
	400					400	Help		
		500	500			500	Delete		
	÷					÷			
Final Factile									

Naming a Category

Provide a name to all your active categories. To do this, click on the category title and enter the name for that category. *Note: If you don't want to use all the categories, you can leave them blank. These unused categories will not be displayed during the game.*

LINEAR	QUADRATIC	EXPONENTIAL FUNCTIONS	SYSTEMS OF EQUATIONS	MATRICES	CATEGORY-6 TITLE
 100	100	100	100	100	
 200		 200	200	 200	200
300	300	300	300	300	300
 400	400	 400	400	 400	 400
 500	 500	 500	 500	 500	 500
÷	< →	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	÷

Copying a Category

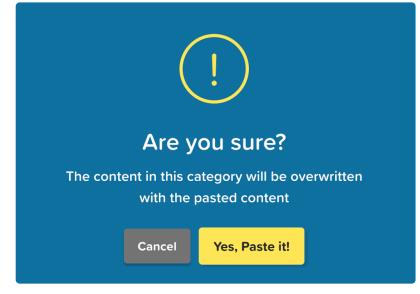
You can also "Copy" a category from another game and use in your own game. To do this, you have to open the game where you want to copy a category and select the category. When copying a category, all the questions and answers of that category will be copied to your game as well.

۶ ۱	Select to view options	Algebra 1 R	eview copy		Ŷ
BA 🗗 Copy	DESCRIBE THE FUNCTION/RELATION	INDEPENDENT OR DEPENDENT	SOLVE THE EQUATION/INEQUALITY	MATCH THE GRAPH	FUNCTION FAMILIES
 Paste Delete 	2. Click to copy the	e category			
	100	100	100	100	100
200	200	200	200	200	200
300	300	300	300	300	300
400	 400	400	400	400	 400
					500 ····
500	500	500	500	500	
→	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	÷

Going back to your own game, paste the category you just copied.

		Advanced Alg	gebra Review 1.	Select to view the options	
LINEAR	QUADRATIC	EXPONENTIAL FUNCTIONS	SYSTEMS OF EQUATIONS	MATRICES	CATEGC Copy
	100		100	 100	f∎ Paste ■ Delete
200	200	 200	200	elect to paste the copied c 200	200
	300			 300	300
400	400		400		400

You will be asked if you wish to confirm pasting the copied category. Please note that the content of the selected category will be overwritten with the pasted content. Select **Yes, paste it!** to confirm the action.



You will now see the pasted category in your board and all the questions that come with this category.

7		Advanced Alg	gebra Review		
LINEAR	QUADRATIC	EXPONENTIAL FUNCTIONS	SYSTEMS OF EQUATIONS	MATRICES	BASICS
	100	100	100	100	100
 200	200	200	 200	200	200
300	 300	 300	 300	 300	300
400	400	 400	 400	 400	400
 500	 500	 500	 500	 500	500
	\leftrightarrow	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$		$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	÷

Deleting a Category

You can remove a category from your board by selecting **Delete** from the options. Please note that when you delete a category, all the tiles that come with it will be deleted as well.

Q			J ^{(1.} Select to view the op		\$
LINEAR	QUADRATIC	EXPONENTIAL FUNCTIONS	SYSTEMS OF EQUATIONS	MAT Copy	BASICS
	100	100		Paste	
200	200	200	2. Click to delete the c 200	ategory 200	 200
 300	300		 300	 300	300
400	400	 400	 400	400	 400
 500	 500	 500	 500	 500	 500
→	← →	<i>←</i> →	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	÷

Tips for Categories

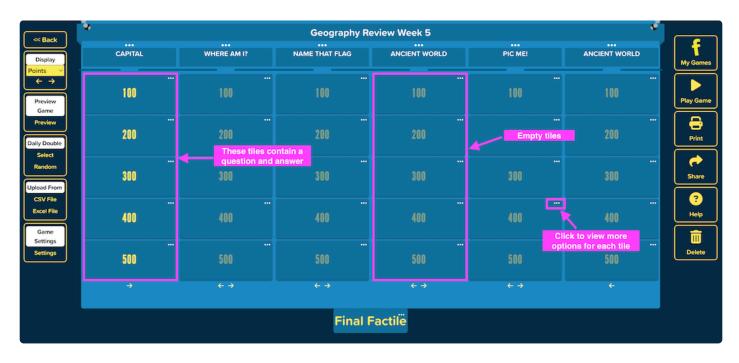
- *Move Categories* from one column to another by using the arrows at the bottom of each Category column on your Factile board.
- *Copy/Paste Categories* from one game to another. Just click on the 3 dots at the top of each Category column to copy or paste categories on your board.

• Delete a category. Just click on the 3 dots at the top of each Category column to delete a category.

•			Test Ga	me 2	Clic	k to show options to	
	CATEGORY-1 TITLE	CATEGORY-2 TITLE	CATEGORY-3 TITLE	CATEGC Copy		Paste, Delete a category	My
	100	 100 pe your category name her	 100	n Paste	100		Play
	200	200	200	200	200	200	
							SI
						400	
				e the arrows to move from category column to anothe			D
				← →		÷	

Q & A Tiles

You need to enter a Question and Answer for a tile for that tile to display during the game. When a Question and Answer are both entered successfully for a tile, the points value will turn yellow on your Factile board (You can type a space in any Question or Answer that you want to display blank during the game).



Adding a Question and Answer on a tile

1. Click on an empty tile.

2. Enter the content for your tile in the pop-up that appears. You can type in your question and the correct answer in the space provided.

Editing Tile: Label That! for 100	CANCEL SA	AVE
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)		
Which Continents Does the Prime Meridian Cross? Type your question here.	Click arrows to save a advance	and
Upgrade to PRO for advanced formatting, images, video and equations		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	\bigcirc	
Answer (ex. George Washington)		
Europe, Africa, and Antarctica Type your answer here.		
Upgrade to PRO for advanced formatting, images, video and equations		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		-

Tip: Upgrade your account to **Pro** to have advanced formatting features and to make your game more interactive by <u>adding images, videos, and sounds on your question and answers</u>.

3. Once you've entered your question and answer, click **Save**. *Tip*: When adding questions and answers on your tiles, you can use the arrows to save and advance to the next tile on the board.

Editing Tile: Label That! <i>for</i> 100		
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)	Click to	save the contents for the tile
Which Continents Does the Prime Meridian Cross?		Click arrows to save and advance
Upgrade to PRO for advanced formatting, images, video and equations		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	•	
Answer (ex. George Washington)		
Europe, Africa, and Antarctica	Click on the arrows to save the tile content and mo	ve to the next tiles
Upgrade to PRO for advanced formatting, images, video and equations		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	•	

Final Factile

After completing all of the game tiles, the game moves on to **Final Factile**. This is the last question of the game. Here's how you can set up your Final Factile:

1. Click the **Final Factile** button to enter its contents.

	` 2		Geograph	ny Review		Ş	
Cisplay	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	•••	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	My Games
Points ↓ ← → Preview Game	. 100	100	 100	100		 100	Play Game
Preview Daily Double	200	 200	 200	200	 200	 200	Print
Select Random	300	 300	 300	300	300	300	Contraction of the second seco
Upload From CSV File Excel File	400	 400	 400	400	 400	 400	? Help
Game Settings Settings	 500	 500	 500	 500			Uelete
Securitys	→	< →	← →	 	< →	÷	
			Final I	Factilë			

2. (Optional) Select a category from the dropdown menu to add your Final Factile category.

Editing Tile: Final Factile Category:	✓Select Hemispheres and Directions		CANCEL	SAVE
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?) To which continent does the North Pole belong?	The Earth has Lines? NAMe that continent! more continents! Name that ocean! Label That!	Select your Final Factile category.		
Upgrade to PRO for advanced formatting, images, video and eq	uations			
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		•		
Arctic Ocean				
Upgrade to PRO for advanced formatting, images, video and equilation	uations			
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		•		

3. Enter your Final Factile question and answer in the space provided.

Editing Tile: Final Factile Category:	more continents!	more continents!	~	CANCEL	SAVE
Duestion (ex. Who was the first An	nerican President?)				
To which continent does the North Pole	belong?	Type your Final F	actile question here.		
Upgrade to PRO for advanced form	atting, images, video and equ	ations			
Upload Image Upload Video Enter	Equation Upload Sound		€		
Answer (ex. George Washington)					
Arctic Ocean		Type your	r Final Factile answer here.		
Upgrade to PRO for advanced form	atting, images, video and equ	ations			
Upload Image Upload Video Enter	Equation Upload Sound		•		

4. Click Save.

Tip: Upgrade your account to **Pro** to have advanced formatting features and to make your game more interactive by <u>adding images, videos, and sounds on your question and answers</u>.

Uploading from a File

For **Pro** accounts, you can upload a comma-separated value (CSV) or Excel file instead of manually entering content into each tile. Here's how you can do this:

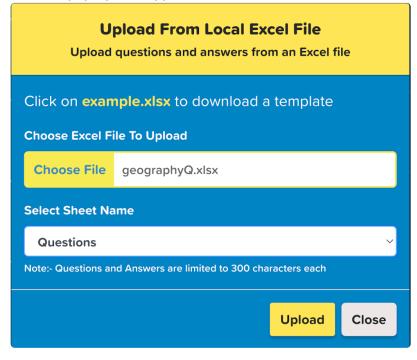
1. Use the **Upload from File** option on the left side of the Factile board and choose the corresponding format of your file.

Back	,		Advanced Alg	ebra Review		\$ [°]	
	CAPITAL	WHERE AM I?	NAME THAT FLAG	ANCIENT WORLD	PIC ME!	ANCIENT WORLD	MyG
→ ,	100	100	100	100	100		Play
, 	 200	200	200	200	200		
uble ct sm	300				300	300	
From		 400 ure to upload tile conten	 400 ts from		400	400	
** *	eitt 500	ner a CSV or Excel file 500	500	500	500		
195	→	<i></i>		< →	↔ →	←	De
			Final F	actile			

Tip: We have provided a template you can download and use to enter your game categories, questions and answers and save them in either CSV or Excel format

ategory Tit	Category Tit	Category Titl Category Titl Category Titl Category T	tl Notes and instructions		
Question	Answer	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Interactive	C 1. First row should contain categor	y titles.	
Question 1	Answer 1	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 1	3. Start your questions and answer	rs in the 3rd row.	
Question 2	Answer 2	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 2	4. Column A is for the questions. Co	olumn B is for the a	inswers.
Question 3	Answer 3	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 3	5. Columns C D and E are for incorr	ect answers for mu	Itiple choice games.
Question 4	Answer 4	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 4	6. Column F is for answer hint for i	nteractive choice g	ames.
Question 5	Answer 5	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 5	7. Columns C D E and F are optiona	il.	
Question 6	Answer 6	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 6	8. Empty rows will result in empty	,Äútiles,Äù in that	location in the game.
Question 7	Answer 7	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 7	9. Upload fills questions/answers i	n category-1 first th	nen category-2 etc.
Question 8	Answer 8	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 8			
Question 9	Answer 9	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 9			
Question 10	Answer 10	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 10			
Question 11	Answer 11	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 11			
Question 12	Answer 12	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 12			
Question 13	Answer 13	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 13			
Question 14	Answer 14	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 14			
Question 15	Answer 15	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 15			
Question 16	Answer 16	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 16			
Question 17	Answer 17	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 17			
Question 18	Answer 18	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 18			
Question 19	Answer 19	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 19			
Question 20	Answer 20	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 20			
Question 21	Answer 21	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 21			
Question 22	Answer 22	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 22			
Question 23	Answer 23	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 23			
Question 24	Answer 24	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 24			
Question 25	Answer 25	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 25			
Question 26	Answer 26	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 26			
Question 27	Answer 27	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 27			
Question 28	Answer 28	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 28			
Question 29	Answer 29	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 29			
Question 30	Answer 30	Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Wrong Answ Hint 30			
Final Factile	Final Factile	Final Factile Final Factile Final Factile Final Facti	e Answer Hint		

2. In the pop-up that appears, click **Choose File** to select the file from your computer.



3. Click the **Upload** button to load all your file's content onto the board.

	pload From Local Excel File questions and answers from an Excel file
Click on exan	nple.xlsx to download a template
Choose Excel F	ile To Upload
Choose File	geographyQ.xlsx
Select Sheet Na	ame
Questions	~
Note:- Questions ar	nd Answers are limited to 300 characters each
	Upload Close

How do I edit a game?

The Edit function lets you make changes to your games easily. Here's how you can do it:

Go to **My Games** page and find a game you wish to edit. *Note*: You can only edit games you have created or tagged as favorite.

Select a game you want to edit and click the **Edit** button. When editing a game, you can make changes to the tiles' contents and order, category names, or the arrangement of the categories on the board.



Click a tile if you wish to make any changes to its contents. You can change a tile's question or answer. Make sure to click the **Save** button to apply the changes made.

<< Back	\$		Geograph	y Review		s.	
Display	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	My Game
← → Preview			100	100	100	100	Play Gam
Game Preview	200	200	200	200 .	200	200	Print
y Double Select andom	300	 300	300	300	300	300	
oad From SV File acel File	400	400	400	400	400	400	?
Same ettings	500	 500	500	500	500	500	Help
ettings	→		< →	< →		+	Delete
			Final F	actile			

You can also drag and drop Question / Answer tiles on the edit screen. This is a useful way to move Questions / Answers from one category to another or from one tile point value to another. Changes will save automatically.

How do I delete a Game?

To delete your game, click on the trash can icon in the side toolbar.

<< Back	٥ ٥		Geograph	y Review		v	
Display	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	My Games
← → Preview		100	100	100	100	100	Play Game
Game Preview ily Double	200	200	200	200 .	200	200	Print
Select andom	300		300	300	300	300	Share
id From V File tel File	400	400	400	400	400	400	?
iame ttings	500	500	500	 500	500	500	Help
ettings	→	<i></i>	 ← → 	< →		·	Delete
			Final F	actile			

Display Options (Pro option only)

When editing, you can choose to see the point value, Questions, or Answers of the Tiles. You can also select to display tiles with multiple choices, hints, and bonus questions. This can be useful for seeing what

content is in your game, or for easily finding the content you wish to update or change.

<< Back	V		Geograph	y Review		ç	
Back	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	r 🗧
Display Points	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	My Game
← → Preview	. 100 "		100	100	100	100	Play Gam
Game Preview	200	200	200	200	200	200	Print
Select Random	300	300	300	300	300	300	Share
oload From CSV File Excel File	400	400	400	400	400	400	?
Game Settings	500	500	500	500	500	500	Help
Settings	÷						Delete
			Final F	actilë			

Tip: You can use the arrows to go through the display options.

	\$		Geograph	y Review			\$
Cisplay	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
Points Questions Answers Ch. Opt-1	. 100	100	100	100	100	100	:
Ch. Opt-2 Ch. Opt-3 Ans. Hints	200	200	200	200 .	200	200	
QB. Que-1 QB. Ans-1 QB. Que-2 QB. Ans-2	300	300 ····	300	300	300	300	
QB. Que-3 QB. Ans-3	400	400	400	400	400	400	
Game Settings	500	500 ← →	500	500	500 ↔	500 ←	
Settings			Final F				

Questions will show a preview of all the Questions you've entered into your Tiles and **Answers** will show the Answers.

*		Geograph	y Review		Ý
HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!
	••• What are these lines that run east to west?	••• Which continent is also a country?		••• What hemispheres is North America in?	
 Label the compass rose with cardinal directions.			· · ·		
	What latitude line marks the center of the Earth			•	
••• The Equator splits the Earth into what 2 hemisph	What longitude line marks the center of the Eart		What continent is covered in ice and snow?		
The Prime Meridian splits the Earth into what 2	Latitude and Longitude line make what on the Ear		••• Name all 7 continents!		Name the two rivers that are borders of the Unit
→					

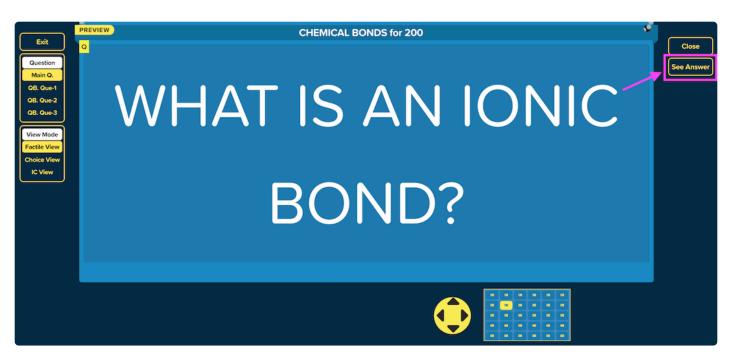
Tip: Only text will appear when using the **Questions** or **Answers** display option. To view any pictures you've uploaded, you'll need to open the individual Tile.

Preview

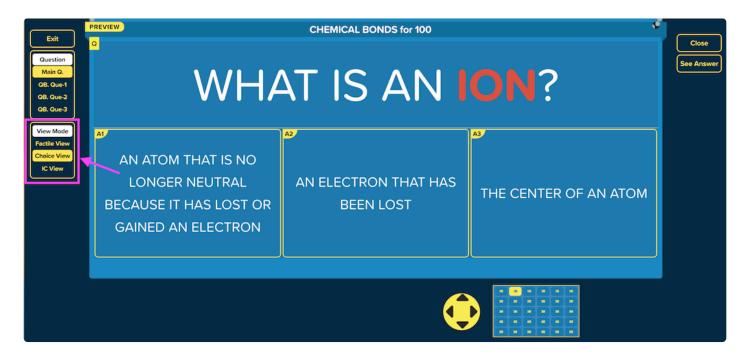
When editing, you can use the **Preview** function to check the way your Tile and Factile Board will look.

<< Back	\$		Geograph	y Review		Ŷ	
Display Points	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	f My Games
← →	. 100		100	100	100		Play Game
Game Preview	200	200	200	200	200		Print
Daily Double Select Random	300	 300	300	300	300	300	•
Jpload From CSV File	400	400	400	400	400	 400	Share ?
Excel File Game Settings	500	 500	500	500	500	 500	Help
Settings	÷	<i></i>	÷ →	 	<i></i>	÷	Delete
			Final F	actile			

Once the board opens, you can select any tile to view the contents. Click **See Answer** to display the answer to the question.



You can preview the tile for a standard game, choice options and interactive choice options using the options on the left side of the board.



Press "Close" to return to editing mode.

Pro Subscriptions

Pro subscriptions can use <u>Choice</u> mode, which allows for multiple-choice options, or enter bonus questions for the <u>Quiz Bowl</u>.

Editing Tile: CHEMICAL BONDs for 200				CANCEL	SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl			
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)					
Image: A state in the image	- x₂ x² ౯ ऱ ∃ ⊟ . ⊟ . ⊞ © Ω ⇔	-	Characters : 22/300	Click arrows to sav advance	e and
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload So	und	⊌	Characters - Ebooo		
Answer (ex. George Washington)					
C X ∽ ∼ C â â B i U A A A A an attraction that holds a negative ion and a positive ion tog		-	Characters : 67/300		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload So	und	€			

Choice

Editing Tile: CHEMICAL BONDs for 200			CANCEL SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Incorrect Answer #1 (ex. Thomas Jefferson)		Marked as correct answer	
Ω λ ∽ ∞ I I U A	$(x_2, x_3) = (x_2, x_3) = (x_3, x_3) = (x_$	Characters : 0/300.	Click arrows to save and advance
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload S		J	
Incorrect Answer #2 (ex. Ben Franklin)		Marked as correct answer	
Type Something	⊕ x, x² ౯ ऱ ऱ ≡ ≡ , ≔ , ⊞ ⊕ Ω ⇔ -	Characters : 0/300	
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload S		J	

Once you enter the Question and Answer under **Factile**, you can choose to show multiple-choice options. Click on **Choice** to enter up to three **Incorrect Answer** options. This will display multiple-choice options on your Tile during gameplay.

Click **Save** when you've entered your options.

Learn more about playing as Choice here.

Quiz Bowl

The Quiz Bowl tab lets you add bonus questions that will be used when the game is played in **Quiz Bowl**

mode. The bonus questions will be displayed only when the **Quiz Bowl/Toss-up** format is selected. You can add up to 3 bonus questions per tile.

Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
nus Question-1 (ex. Who was the first American Pres	ident?)		
2 🖹 🗠 🛩 🗗 🖨 🖪 i U A A 🖉 😌 pe Something	$x_2 x^2 = \overline{z} = \overline{z} = \overline{z} = \overline{z}$		Click arrows to save an advance
iload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sour	nd	Characters : 0/3	00
		J	
nus Answer-1 (ex. George Washington)			
እ ፦ ~ 🗗 🔒 B i 🖳 ዲዲታዊ	$x_{2} \; x^{2} \; = \; = \; = \; = \; = \; z = \mathsf$		
pe Something		Characters : 0/2	
bload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sour			

Check out <u>Quiz Bowl</u> to find out more about this mode.

Content Authors (Pro subscription)

With your pro subscription, you can allow other people to create and edit your games. Allow up to 3 people with your Home/School pro subscription and up to 10 with your Business pro subscription. You can control which games they have access to and control whether they can create, edit, print, and/or delete games.

Manage Content Authors from the Accounts page. Read more here!

2.1. Make Jeopardy Games with AutoGen (Artificial Intelligence)

Welcome to AutoGen! Driven by cutting-edge Generative Artificial Intelligence (AI), AutoGen automatically generates questions/answers for you based on topics and subtopics you provide. You can use AutoGen to generate partial or entire games, and then edit as needed. AutoGen can help you quickly create your Factile games while providing you with a broad range of questions you choose from specific to your topic.

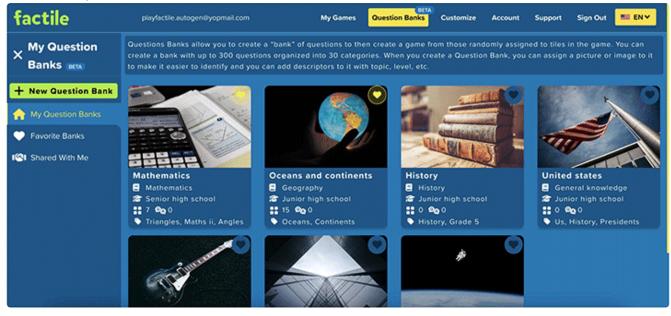
To use AutoGen, you purchase "tokens" based on the number and complexity of the questions generated. AutoGen uses the generative AI engine from <u>OpenAI</u> and the tokens pay for that service. As a special welcome and for a limited time, we've credited your account with **1,000 free tokens**, which should generate between 30 – 50 Factile questions. Additional tokens can be purchased by clicking on the Buy Tokens button in \$5 increments (\$5 buys 25,000 tokens).

2.1.1. How to generate questions using AutoGen

- 1. You can use AutoGen to either help create a game or to add questions to a Question Bank.
 - To help create an individual game, create or edit a game, and then on the game edit screen, click the AutoGen button in the left panel.



• To add questions to a <u>Question Bank</u>, go to Question Banks and you will find the AutoGen button next to the "add question" button.



2. We recommend you have at least 500 tokens before using AutoGen.

< BACK	Q	Au uestion Prev	-Answe	Learn More	8	Grade (optional) No. of Questions Question Type Enter Grade 4 Factile Factile Type or select the topic and subtopics, ex. US history, presidents Orego Generate separate topics and subtopics by commas. Ex. biology, heart or US history, presidents Orego Generate Welcome to AutoGen, your ultimate solution for seamless question generation, driven by cutting, adde capacitation Artificial latellineace. As a special welcome, we are credited your									
CAT-1	CAT-2	CAT-3	CAT-4	CAT-S	CAT-6	to offer. Whether you're an individual, educator, or professional seeking swift and effortless									
100 200						Jeopardy-style quiz games creation, AutoGen is your gateway to an unparalleled experience. Unlock the full potential by purchasing additional tokens, enabling you to effortlessly generate questions and craft engaging Jeopardy-style quiz games within a minute.									
300						AutoGen FAQs & Guidelines									
400		400	400			AutoGen modes									
500	500	500	500	500	500	Tokens Left: 164 Tokens Consumed: 0 View History Buy Tokens									

3. Optionally select a grade level, and specify the number of questions to generate and the question type. Then enter the Topic and Subtopic for which you'd like to generate questions. The Topic should be broad and the Subtopic more specific. For example, Geography, Oceans as the Topic, Subtopic. Experiment with different phrasing for Topic and Subtopic to create more options from which to choose. For ex. Geography, Ocean sea creatures. For broad questions, you can use only a Topic without a Subtopic. For ex. Continents.

4. Click on the "Generate" button and the AI goes to work.

< BACK	AutoGen		Grade (optional)		No. of Questions		Question Type					
	AutoGen	Learn More (5	Elementary school	×	4	v	Choice ~					
	questions using AutoGen d elligence and start adding t question bank categories.		Separate topics and subtopics by commas. Ex. biology, heart or US history, presidents									
Title oceans and continents	Category Asia	Questions 0/10	cutting-edge generative Artificial Intelligence. As a special welcome, we've credited your									
1	6	11	account with 1000 free tokens , granting you a taste of the powerful capabilities AutoGen has to offer. Whether you're an individual, educator, or professional seeking swift and effortless									
2	7	12	Jeopardy-style quiz game Unlock the full potential to questions and craft enga	by purchasin	g additional tokens, ena	bling you to effo						
3	8	13	AutoGen FAQs &	Guidelir	ies							
4	9	14	AutoGen modes									
5	10	15	Tokens Left: 25164 Tok		ned: 0	View Histo	ry Buy Tokens					

5. Review the list of generated questions displayed on the screen.

6. Add AutoGen'd questions into your game or question bank by either dragging and dropping them on a specific tile or by selecting a tile from the left side board and clicking the + icon button on the generated

question tile. Click "Generate" again to generate additional questions. The most recent questions generated remain on the top of the list and the previously generated questions can be viewed by scrolling.

<< BACK		۸.	itoGon	Learn More	~	Grade (optional)	No. of Questions	Ques	tion Type			
		A1	utogen	Learn More	S	Enter Grade	4	~ Ch	vice ~			
	Q	uestion	-Answe	er		Movies, marvel		×	Generate			
		Prev	view			separate topics and subtopics by commas.	separate topics and subtopics by commas. Ex. biology, heart or US history, presidents 14/50					
Title							Drag and drop AutoGen'd questions onto the tile desired or select a tile from the side board and then click on + button to add the question to that tile					
Marvel Movi	el Movies CAT-6					Q8) In Guardians of the Galaxy, Death Blossom			6 +			
Q8) D4 Th	In Guardian: eath Blossom he Milano II he Dark Aster	s of the Gala	axy, what is	the name of	Star-Lord's	ship? 🕜 🛨						
Ansv 21	wer: Milano					07) Which actress played Black Natalie Portman	Vidow in the MCU?		ଝ +			
	300	300		300	300	Brie Larson Elizabeth Olsen Answer: Scarlett Johansson						
						Q6) What year was the first Aver 2010	ngers movie released?		6 +			
500	500					Tokens Left: 24449 Tokens C	Consumed: 249	View History	Buy Tokens			

7. Ensure the quality of questions by thoroughly reviewing and editing them before adding to your quiz game. AutoGen is based on leading-edge AI and can sometimes make a mistake.

<< BACK		Δ.	utoGan	Learn More		Grade (optional)	No. of Questions	Que	estion Type
			atogen	Learn More	ى	Enter Grade	4	~ c	hoice ~
	siy generate i		ng AutoGen di			continents		×	Generate
generative A	rtificial Intellig	pence and sta tile		se questions to	o your game	separate topics and subtopics by commas.	Ex. biology, heart or US history, president	5 10/50	
Title Oceans and	Continents		gory		Points 100	Drag and drop AutoGen'd questions ont select a tile from the side board and the		n to that tile.	Clear All
CAT-1	CAT-2	CAT-3	CAT-4	CAT-5	CAT-6	Q12) Which continent is known fo Asia Europe		<u>ଞ</u> +	
10.0	10.0					South America Answer: Australia			
200						O11) Which continent is home to Africa Europe	the Great Barrier Reef?		<u>ଓ</u> +
						Antarctica Answer: Australia			
						Q10) Which continent is the large Africa		6 +	
500	500	500		500		Tokens Left: 24230 Tokens C	View History	Buy Tokens	

8. Explore the content of a particular tile by clicking on it from the left side board to view its existing questions.

9. Click <<Back when done and continue editing your game or Question Bank.

10. You can edit both the question and answer during the review process and after adding them to the game or Question Bank. While reviewing, you can edit the generated question and answer by simply clicking on

the edit button. For more extensive changes such as adding formatting or adding images, videos, hints, and other elements, you should edit the question after saving it to the game or Question Bank.

2.1.2. Here's an example to get you started

Topic: Geography, Oceans Grade: Elementary School	Question Type: Factile No of Questions: 4
Q4) Which ocean surrounds Antarctica? Answer: Southern Ocean	(2) +
Q3) What is the deepest ocean in the world? Answer: Pacific Ocean	(2) +
Q2) What is the smallest ocean in the world? Answer: Arctic Ocean	(2) +
Q1) What is the largest ocean in the world? Answer: Pacific Ocean	8 +

2.1.3. AutoGen FAQs & and Guidelines

To use tokens more efficiently

Each time you click "Generate", tokens are consumed. It is generally more efficient in token usage to generate more than one question when clicking "Generate". We recommend generating 3-5 questions at a time while learning how to use AutoGen and generating 8-10 at a time when proficient.

Types of questions that can be generated

As of now, AutoGen can generate Factile and Choice questions (text only). However, you have the option to edit your questions and to add images, videos, and audio content as usual by using the edit feature after adding the question.

Input parameters

Topic

You can select the Topic from the provided list or type in your own. We recommend adding a subtopic (separated by a comma after the topic) to help generate more specific questions. For example, to generate questions about the biology of a heart, type the broader topic ("biology") followed by the more specific topic ("heart"): biology, heart. Or as another example that would generate questions about the history of presidents in the US: US history, presidents.

Grade (optional)

You can optionally select a grade level to help generate questions aligned with the level desired.

No. of Questions

No. of Questions defines how many questions are generated each time you click "Generate". Each time you click "Generate", tokens are consumed as described above. It is generally more efficient in token usage to generate more than one questions when clicking "Generate". We recommend generating 3-5 questions at a time while learning how to use AutoGen and generating 8-10 at a time when proficient.

Question Type

The Question Type defines the format of the questions and answers. "Factile" will generate a question and associated answer for use in one tile to be played in Factile mode. Choice will generate a question, a correct answer and three incorrect answers for use in one tile to be played in Choice mode.

Limited knowledge of the world after 2021

The Artificial Intelligence model used in AutoGen was trained on information through September 2021 so there is limited knowledge of the world after that.

2.1.4. Do's and Don'ts

Do's

- **Provide clear and specific topics:** Input well-defined and specific topics to receive more accurate and relevant question-answers. For example, "History, US Presidents" will provide relevant questions related to the history of US presidents.
- **Check and edit generated content:** Review and edit the generated questions and answers to ensure clarity, accuracy, and coherence. AutoGen is AI based and will sometimes make mistakes and generate unclear questions.
- Experiment with different phrasing: Try different ways of phrasing your input to provide you with more options from which to choose. For example, "History, US presidents" and "History years 1800-1900, US presidents".
- **Understand model limitations:** The AI model has limitations and does not have real-time knowledge. Be prepared to review and edit questions.

Don'ts

- Avoid ambiguous topics: Don't use vague or ambiguous topics, as they may lead to unclear or irrelevant results. For example "presidents" will result in unclear results compared to "history, US presidents".
- **Don't rely solely on AutoGen content:** AutoGen is based on new generative AI models and can make mistakes. The AI models will not always provide accurate or complete answers.
- **Do not use offensive or inappropriate language:** The AI model is designed to adhere to ethical guidelines and violating the terms by inputting inappropriate language can lead to account termination.
- Avoid misleading or trick questions: Don't intentionally use misleading or trick questions, as this will confuse the AI model and produce inaccurate results.

Have more questions? <u>Submit a request</u> and we'll be happy to help.

2.2. Organizing Games

Sorting Games

You have the flexibility to organize your entire game collection to suit your preferences. The **Sort by** feature lets you arrange your games based on various criteria, including name, date modified, date played, or date created.

fact	tile		testbpro@playfactile	.com	M	B B Games Question Ban	ETA) k Customize Account	Support Sign	Out 📒 EN 🗸		
	Sort By Name	(A-Z/a-z) 🗸 🗸	Search in All My Games						۹		
+ Create					00	• • •	• • •	• • •	80		
My Games	🗘 Global	Advance Algebi	ra	Adva Ø Global	nced Algebra	Review	view Algebra 1 Review				
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit		
fa	ctile			testbpro@p	playfactile.com			My Games	B Question Ban		
	Sort By	✓ Name (A-Z/a	a-z)	Search in All M	y Games						
+ Create		Name (Z-A/: Recently Mo Recently Mo	odified First	38				< 8			
My Game	s 🏚 Global	Recently Pla Recently Pla Recently Cre	ayed Last	ra	\$ G		inced Algebra	a Review			
Favorit	Pla		Recently Created First Construction of Global Recently Created Last Edit Play					view Edit			

Searching a Game

You can use the **Search** function to easily find and display a game. Simply type in a keyword in the search box and all the game titles that match your keyword will be displayed on the **My Games** tab.

fac	tile		testbpro@playfactil	e.com	Му	Games Question	BETA Bank Customize	Account Sup	port Sign Out	ENY
=	Sort By Name	(A-Z/a-z) ~	geography							x Q
+ Create				Found R	tesults For "geograpi	y" <u>Clear</u>				
My Games		9 () ()	• • •			• • •		?	6 8	
Favorite	(Geography Rev	iew	Geog	raphy Review W	eview Week 2 Geography Review Week 3				
In- Progress	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Prev	iew E	dit
Ø IC	\odot	• •	. .	• • •			?	2 4		
Public	🗘 Global	Geogra	phy Review Wee	k 5	🗘 Global		Geography Test			
	Play		Preview	Edit		Play	Prev	Preview Edit		

Organizing Games

You can easily organize your games by keeping them in folders or categorizing them in tabs. The **My Games** dashboard features five different tabs that categorize all the games in your Factile account:

- My Games: This displays all the games you have created.
- Favorite Games: This displays all the games you have tagged as your favorite
- In-Progress Games: This displays the list of all games which are in progress or saved in between.
- Interactive Choice Dashboard: This allows you to track your participants' progress as they play the games on their own.
- **Public Games**: This allows you to view all publicly available Factile games which you can copy and customize as your own.

fac	tile		testbpro@playfactile	.com	Му	Games Question Ba	BETA nk Customize Act	count Support S	ign Out 📃 EN 🗸	
	Sort By Name (A-Z/a-z)	Search in All My Games						۹	
+ Create			• • •					• • •		
My Games	🗘 Global	Advance Algebr	a	Adva © Global	nced Algebra R	eview	Algebra 1 Review			
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	
In- Progress			• • •						• • •	
Ф с	Alg	jebra 1 Review d	юру	Atomic Stru	ucture and Cher	nical Bonds	Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds W2			
Public	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	

My Games

The **My Games** tab showcases your entire collection of games, whether they are works in progress or completed projects. You can efficiently manage your games by categorizing and organizing them into

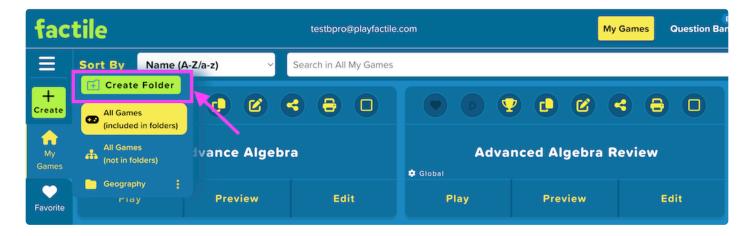
folders, all of which are conveniently accessible within the 'My Games' tab. Additionally, you have two viewing options: *All Games (included in folders)* displays your complete game library, including those stored within folders, while *All Games (not in folders)* presents all your games except those within folders.

fac	tile		testbpro@playfactile.com								
	Sort By Name (A-	Z/a-z) ~	Search in All My Games								
+ Create	All Games (included in folders)					• • •					
	All Games (not in folders)	Ivance Algebr	a		nced Algebra R	eview					
Favorite	Ceography :	Preview	Edit	Global	Preview	Edit					

Creating a Folder

You can keep your games organized by categorizing and placing them in folders. You can create as many folders as you want and move your games inside them for better organization of all your games. Here's how you can create new folders.

1. In the My Games tab, click the Create Folder button.



2. Type in your folder name. *Tip*: Use a name that best describes all the games that will be inside that folder. For example, we will create a new folder named "Algebra".

3. Click **Save** to create the folder.

The new folder will be displayed in the My Games tab.

fact	tile		testbpro@playfactile.	e.com My Games Question B					
Ξ	Sort By Name (A-	Z/a-z) 🗸 🗸	Search in All My Games						
+ Create	🕂 Create Folder								
	(included in folders)								
My Games	All Games (not in folders)	lvance Algebr	a		nced Algebra R	eview			
•	Geography	Preview	Edit	🗢 Global Play	Preview	Edit			
Favorite	Algebra :	Fleview	Edit	Flay	Preview	Con			

Adding a Game to a Folder

After creating a folder, you can select and add games you want to place inside these folders.

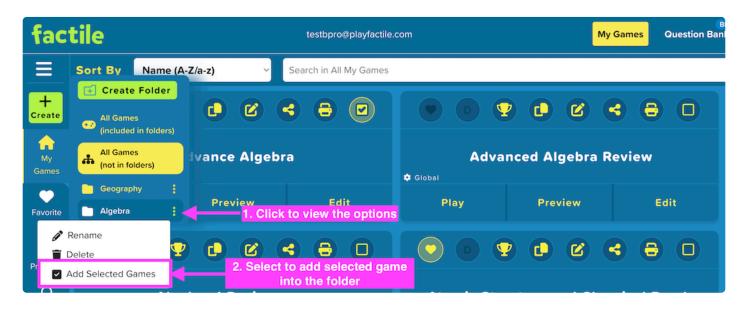
1. In the **My Games** tab, select **All Games (not in folders)** to display all the games that are not yet placed in folders.



2. Select the games you want to move by ticking the checkbox next to the game title.

fac	tile				testbpro@playfactile.com									My Gan	nes	Bi Question Banl
	Sort By	Name (A	-Z/a-z)	Ý	Sear	rch in All	l My Games									
+ Create				C	•	8					Y	C	C	•	8	
My Games	🏟 Global	Advance Algebra Tick the box to select							Advanced Algebra Review t the game					iew		
Favorite	Play		Preview Edit Play Pr				Pre	eview Edit			dit					

3. To move the selected items into the desired folder, click the icon next to the folder and choose 'Add Selected Games' from the available options.



When you open a folder from the **My Games** tab, you will see all the games you've added to it. For example, we moved some games to the "Algebra" folder. We can click "Algebra" from the **My Games** tab and all the games inside it will be displayed.

fac	tile			testbpro@playfact	ile.com		My Games	Question Ba	BETA ank Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out 📃 EN 🗸	
=	Sort By Nam	e (A-Z/a-z)	~										
+ Create		? ()	2 <	•		y d c	•	•		9	• •	< -	
My Games	🕸 Global	Advance A	lgebra		Adv Ø Global	Advanced Algebra Review Algebra 1 Review						iew	
Favorite	Play	Previe	w	Edit	Play	Preview		Edit	Play		Preview	Edit	
In- Progress					9	C	۲		3	•		•	
Ø ic	Algebra 1 Review copy												
Public		Play				Preview					Edit		

Favorite Games

The **Favorite Games** tab displays all the games that have been tagged as favorites. You can mark your frequently used or accessed game as a favorite by clicking on the **Solution** icon. You will notice that all games that have been tagged as favorite has the heart icon activated.

fac	tile		testbpro@playfactile		My Games	(Bi Question Bank					
Ξ	Sort By Name (A	A-Z/a-z) ~	Search in Favorite Game	S							
+ Create			< 8 0								
My Games	Atomic Stru	ucture and Che	mical Bonds	Sonds Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds							
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview		Edit				
In- Progress				8 8 (\bigcirc	•				
Ф с	🌣 Local	Geog			Ge						
Public	Play		Preview	Edit		¢ Global Play					

In-Progress Games

The **In-Progress Games** tab displays all games that are in progress or saved in between. In-progress games are identified through their title, the date, and the time the game was last played.

fact	tile	•				testbprof	@playfactile.com				My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN 🗸
Ξ	Э	Sort By	Name (A-i	Z/a-z) ~	Search in	In-Progress Game	es										۹
+ Create		登 2	🕶 c	×	9	C	쑫 2	• c	*	9	C	쑫 2	•	F	*	2	Ø
My Games				bra: 22-1-20 Mon, 22 Jan 20					ra: 22-1-20: Ion, 22 Jan 2024			Alg			21-12-20		
Favorite		Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Pre	view		Delete
<u>Х</u> њ		삼 2	œ F		2	C	불 2	œ F		2	C	볼 2	C) F	A	2	Ø
Progress Ø IC	Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds: 9-2- 2024@10:43:39 Auto Saved:- Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 10:43 AM						Geography Review Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 12:12 PM				Geograpi			k 3: 20-9 0 Sep 2022		21:39:46	
Public		Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Pre	view		Delete
		삼 2	eo F			Ø	<u>쑫 2</u>	• F	×	9	2	불 2	•	ÐF		9	C
	Geography Review: 20-9-2022@22:24:33 Tue, 20 Sep 2022, 10:25 PM				2:24:33		Geography Review: 22-12-2022@15:40 Auto Saved:- Thu, 22 Dec 2022, 3:39 PM				Geo			/: 9-2-20 Feb 2024,		1:15	
		Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Pre	view		Delete

Games can be manually or automatically saved. Each game is autosaved during each step in play so you can restart it wherever you left off if your game is interrupted. To view all your auto-saved games, click **Autosaved**.

fact	tile	e					tes	bpro@playfact	le.com				My Gan	nes Question B	nks Cust	omize 4	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN¥	
≡	C	Sort By	Nam	e (A-Z/a-z)	~ :	Search in In-P	Progress Games														۹
+ Create		샾 2		🐨 c	*	2	C		샾 2	e c	*	•	C	2		€0 F	*		2	C	
My Games		Adv			a: 22-1-2 (on, 22 Jan 20					nce Algebr Auto Saved:- Me			7:55		Algebra Auto		ew: 21- /ed, 21 Dec			3	
Favorite		Resume			Preview		Delete		Resume		Preview		Delete	Res	ime		Preview		D	elete	
In- Progress	=	Addo Saved Saved Saved Saved Ucture and Chemical Bonds: 9-2- 2024@10:43:39							쑫 2	00 F		2	۲	2		œ ₽	*	(2	۷	
0 ⊮				2024		39			Geography Review Week 3: 20-9-2022@21:39:46 Auto Saved:- Tue. 20 Sep 2022, 9:38 PM					G	eograph Auto		ew: 22-1 Thu, 22 Dec			:26	
Public		Resume			Preview		Delete		Resume		Preview		Delete Resume			Preview	Preview Delete				
		1	2 ² 2		CD F			2	C	3		쑫		e F			9		C		
	Geography Review: 9-2-2024@11:1:15 Auto Saved:: Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 10:57 AM											Ge	Auto Saved:-				57				
	Resume Preview					Delete Resume			ıme	Preview Dolete											

You can also start playing a game, manually save your progress and go back to play it again later. All games that have been manually saved are displayed under the **Saved** category. Learn how to save a game <u>here</u>.

h2. Interactive Choice Dashboard

The **Interactive Choice Dashboard** lets you manage all your Interactive Choice games. It also allows you to track your participants' progress as they play these games on their own.

fact	tile						testbpro@playf	actile.com				Му	Games Ques	tion Banks C	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
≡	С	Sort By	Nam	e (A-Z/a-z)	×	Search in	Interactive Choic	ce Games											Q
+ Create		2 2 2		?	C	•	2	21		9	C	•	23	<u>산</u> 1			C	<	2
My Games	Sat	ted On: Sep 09 202 0:38 AM					Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Sun Jun 07 2 10:02:28 PM	020				Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Tue Feb 27 10:54:49 AM					Ends On: e Feb 27 2024 12:24:49 PM
				iced Alg						ucture a						Geograp			
Favorite		http	os://www	playfactil	e.com/ic/a	dvanceda.		https://www.playfactile.com/ic/atomicand				https://www.playfactile.com/ic/georeview							
Receiption In-		Stop Gam	•	Prev	riew		Pelete	Stop Ga	me	Pre	view		Delete	Stop G	ame	Pr	eview		Delete
Ø	-	Active Games		44 2					•			C		3			-		
Public	Tue	Stopped Game PED 27 202 D:51 AM																Tu	Ends On: e Feb 27 2024 1:10:51 PM
										raphy R									
									https://ww	w.playfact	ile.com/ic/	testquiz2							
				Stop	Game					Pre	view					De	elete		

You can click **All Active Games** to view all active and ongoing Interactive Choice mode games. These games are still open for your participants to join and play. You can do different things to manage these games, such as:

1. **Leaderboard**: Use the leaderboard to see how individual participants are doing and how they are ranking.

fac	tile				testbp	pro@playfactile.com					ames	(BET, Question Bank	
≡	Sort By	Name (A	-Z/a-z)	~	Search i	n Interactive Ch	oice Games						
+	off Notify	me when cl	ose to the p	articipant li	imit.				LeaderBoa	rd			
Create	* 0		Y	C	•	2	* 0		.	C	•	2	
My Games	Started Or Sat Sep 09 10:40:38 A	9 2023				Ends On: ep 09 2023 11:10:38 AM	Started On: Ends Sat Sep 09 2023 Sat Sep 09 2 10:41:24 AM 11:11:24						
Favorite		Advan	ced Alg	jebra F	Review		Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds W2						
In- Progress	htt	ps://www.	playfactil	e.com/ic/	advance	da	https	s://www	.playfactil		atomica	ind	
<mark>Ф</mark> іс	Stop G	ame	Prev	iew	C	elete	Stop Gar	me	Prev	view		Delete	

2. **Analytics**: Use this function to access a detailed breakdown of the gameplay, including player responses and the time allocated to each question.

fact	tile)					testbpro@playf	actile.com				My	Games Que	stion Banks Cu	ustomize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
	2	Sort By	Nar	me (A-Z/a-z)	v	Search	in Interactive Choi	ce Games											۹
+ Create		<u>철</u> 2		2	C	•	-	쑫1		2	C		2	쓷1		2	C	•	-
My Games	Sat	rted On: Sep 09 202 0:38 AM					Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Sun Jun 07 20 10:02:28 PM					Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Tue Feb 27 2 10:54:49 AM					Ends On: Feb 27 2024 12:24:49 PM
		Advanced Algebra Review https://www.playfactile.com/ic/advanceda						Aton	nic Stri	ucture a	nd Chen	nical Bo	onds		(Geograp	hy Revie	w	
Favorite		https://www.playfactile.com/ic/advanceda						https://www.playfactile.com/ic/atomicand				https://www.playfactile.com/ic/georeview							
In- Progress		Stop Gam	•	Pre	view		Analytics	Stop Gar	ne	Prev	view		Delete	Stop G	ame	Pre	eview	D	elete
Ø «				<u>음</u> 2			. 🔟		2			C		3			-		
Public	Tue	rted On: Feb 27 202 0:51 AM																	Ends On: Feb 27 2024 1:10:51 PM
									Geog	raphy R	eview W	leek 4							
									ttps://ww	w.playfacti		estquiz2							
				Stop	Game					Prev	view					De	lete		

- 3. **Rename**. Click the Obstraction to rename your Interactive Choice game.
- 4. **Share**. Use the **S** icon to share the game link with your participants.

You can share your game link in different ways. You can copy the game link and share it with your participants, send the link via email, or share it via social media platforms (i.e. Twitter, Facebook, Pinterest), Google Classroom or Remind.

Share Join Link With Others X								
Link sharing on								
Anyone with the 'Link' can join	Сору І	.ink						
https://www.playfactile.com/ic/georeviewte	st_lsn1w192							
Send join link to me								
testbpro@playfactile.com		Share						
Share link via 🗙 📻 🖗 Share via Google Classroom 📥 Share via Remind 💽								
		Close						

5. **Stop Game**: Use this to deactivate a game. Note that once a game has been deactivated, the participants can no longer continue playing it. You can click **Stopped Games** to view Interactive Choice Games that have been deactivated. Here, you can still access certain features such as the Leaderboard and Analytics report.

fac	tile		testbpro@playfactile.co	ames Question Bank		
Ξ	Sort By Name (A-Z/a-z) ∽	Search in Interactive Ch	oice Games		
+ Create	off Notify me when c	lose to the participant li	mit.			
	*• 🔟	y e		20 W	y e	< ₽
My Games	Started On: Sat Sep 09 2023 10:40:38 AM		Ends On: Sat Sep 09 2023 11:10:38 AM	Started On: Tue Jun 02 2020 8:30:31 PM		Ends On: Thu Oct 15 2020 12:20:46 PM
Favorite	Advan	iced Algebra R	leview	Atomic Stru	cture and Che	mical Bonds
X	https://www	.playfactile.com/ic/a	advanceda	https://www	.playfactile.com/ic/	atomicand
In- Progress	Restart	Preview	Delete	Restart	Preview	Delete
Ø	E Active Games					
ю	Y Stopped Games			*1 🔟	Y Z	< ₽
Public	Started On: Mon Jun 15 2020 1:45:25 PM		Ends On: Sat Oct 17 2020 2:41:08 PM	Started On: Sat Oct 17 2020 12:52:00 PM		Ends On: Thu Dec 22 2022 3:34:28 PM

6. Delete: Use this to permanently remove an Interactive Choice game from your account.

7. **Restart**. You can also re-activate the game and share it with your participants to play. Once a game is restarted, it will be moved back to the **All Active Games** section.

Public Games

The **Public Games** tab displays all publicly available Factile games which you can view, play, copy and make as your own **(available for Pro subscribers)**.

fact	tile		testbpro@playfactile.co	My Ga	ames Question Bank						
Ξ	Search in Public Game	s									
+ Create	ENGLISH, ENGL	ISH, ENGLISH!	: • 116	World Geograph	ıy	:					
My Games	Say this number			Hemispheres What hemispheres is	North America in?						
Favorite	What am I? This object has numb	ers and spinning arms.		Maps What are these lines	that run east to west?						
X	SECOND NAME What is the United Sta	ates of America's secon	d name	continents							
In- Progress	Name three: Animals			Regions							
Ф ю	Used for what? Fork			Nations							
Public											
	Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору					

You can do different things with a public game, such as:

- *Play* clicking the **Play** button will let you play the actual game.
- View shows you the game board, including the questions and answers.
- Copy (Pro Subscription) allows you to copy and add the game to your own My Games list.

Searching and Sorting Public Games

The Public Games tab features several free games from different topics, themes, or categories. You can use the **Search** feature to find a specific game under a particular category or theme. Simply type in a keyword in

the search box and press Enter or click the *Q* icon. All the games that match the keyword will be displayed.

fact	tile		testbpro@playfactile.c	ettie.com My Games Question Bank				Account	Support S	ign Out 🛛 💻 EN 🌱		
Ξ	Mathematics									x Q		
+ Create	ENGLISH, ENGL	ISH, ENGLISH!	: • 116	World Geograph	יי	- 66	MATH	н матн і	матн матн	MATH MATH :		
My Games	Say this number			Hemispheres What hemispheres is	North America in?		19175addition			52		
Favorite	What am I? This object has numb	bers and spinning arms.		Maps What are these lines	that run east to west?		-1+2 subtraction					
X	SECOND NAME What is the United S	tates of America's seco	nd name	continents			1 - 2 multiplicatio					
In- Progress	Name three: Animals			Regions			5 x 5 Division					
Ø ≌	Used for what?			Nations			36 divided by 4					
۲	PUIK						place value what is the value of the 2 in 325					
							decimals 2.5 + 5.6					
	Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору	Play		Preview	Сору		

When searching, you can sort the search results according to their popularity or the date they were created. By default, games are sorted by popularity. But you can also sort these games from newest to oldest or oldest to newest. Click the contact and select how you want the list to be sorted.

factile		testbpro@playfa	ctile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
	Popular 🔻	Mathematics						Q	
	Popular								
Games mat		vest to oldest est to newest				_			

2.2.1. Adding Images, Videos and Sounds-Pro

When creating or editing a game, you have the option to incorporate images, videos, and sounds.

Adding Images to a Question Tile

1. Select a tile where you want to insert an image.

2. You can include an image in either the question or the answer. Simply click the **Upload Image** icon beneath the respective "Question" or "Answer" fields.

Editing Tile: The Earth has Lines? for 100			CANCEL SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)			
CA ~~ 🗗 🔒 B / U A A 🖉 🕀	x₂ x² 〒〒〒≡≡↓≡↓ ⊞ © Ω GÐ -		
What are these lines that run east to west?			Click arrows to save and advance
		Characters : 43/300	
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		D	
Answer (ex. George Washington)			
🖸 🔉 🖙 🗠 🖬 🖪 İ 💆 🗛 🖉 🗘	x₂ x² 〒 〒 〒 〒 ≡ Ⅲ↓ Ⅲ ◎ Ω GÐ -		
Latitude lines		Characters : 14/300	
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	ı Q	0	

Note: You will notice will notice will display/hide the Upload buttons. This arrow button will display/hide the Upload section for images, videos, and sound clips.

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
	Characters : 31/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	isplay the upload section below.
Upload your photo(s) below	
+ Click to Upload Image or Drop Here	Preview

3. Click the picture button to upload an image. You can drag and drop pictures from your computer.

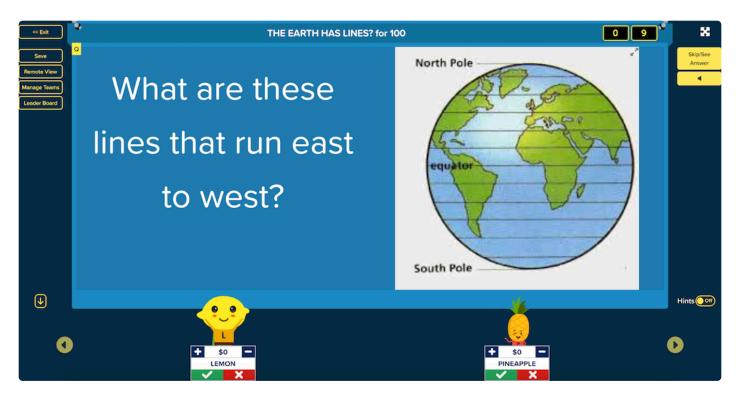
Important Note: Files can only be uploaded using the Upload option. Images cannot be copied and pasted into your Question/Answer! When adding images, filenames must only include letters and numbers.

Editing Tile: The Earth has Lines? for 100				CANCEL	SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl			
Question (ex. Who was the first American Preside $\square \land \square \land$	nt?) A	©Ω⇔–		Click arrows to sa advance	ve and
What are these lines that run east to west?			Characters : 43/300		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Uploa	ad Sound	•		\bigcirc	
Upload your photo(s) below					
+ Click to Upload Image or Drop Here		Preview			
					• •

When the file uploads successfully, you'll be able to see a preview of your image. You can remove an uploaded image by clicking the delete button.

Editing Tile: The Earth has Lines? for 100				CANCEL	SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl			
Question (ex. Who was the first American Presider	nt?) ▲ & ↔ ×₂ ײ 등 등 등 등 ⊑ ⊨ , ⊞ , ⊞	0.00-		Click arrows to sa advance	ve and
What are these lines that run east to west?		5 M C	Characters : 43/300		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Uploa	d Sound ৰ)	•		\bigcirc	
Upload your photo(s) below	Click to remove the uploaded ima				
+ Click to Upload Image or Drop Here Note: Please remove the existing image before adding a new one	S C	Preview			
					•••

The image will appear when the tile is chosen.



Adding Multiple Images (Business Pro only)

This feature enables you to include multiple images in a Tile, whether in the Question, Answer, or both. To add more than one image to a Tile, open the Tile you want to edit, where you'll find a thumbnail of the currently uploaded image.

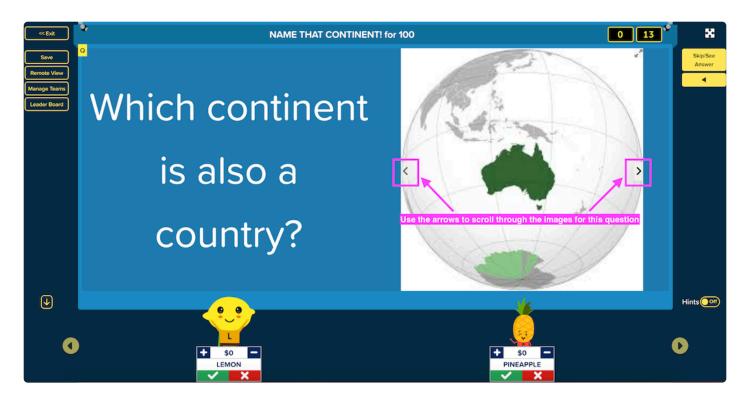
Upload your image files or drag and drop them from your computer. You'll see a preview of your additional images after you've uploaded each one.

You can reorder your images using the arrows and then press Save when you've finished.

Editing Tile: NAMe that continent! <i>for</i> 100		CANCEL SAVE
uestion (ex. Who was the first American President?)		
こ み に ~ み わ 配 B i 旦 み み	$\mathscr{A} \ \oplus \ x_{z} \ x^{z} \ = \ = \ \equiv = = = = = = = = = = = = = =$	Click arrows to save and
Which continent is also a country?		advance
	Characters : 34/300	
Jpload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload S		
Upload your photo(s) below		
	Preview	
+		
Click to Upload Image or Drop Here		
	Use the arrows to reorder the images	

When multiple images are added to a question tile, you'll notice arrow buttons that allow you to easily scroll

through the uploaded images.



Adding Video Links

You can enhance your tiles by including videos in either the Question, Answer, or both. *Tip:* Videos should be uploaded onto YouTube or Vimeo first.

Editing Tile: The Earth has Lines? for 500			CANCEL
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)			
Image:	$\Im \times_2 \times^2 = = = = = = = . \equiv . \equiv . \equiv . \equiv \odot \Omega$ ©	-	Click arrows to save and advance
cautude and congitude line make what on the Earth		Charac	cters : 51/300.
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sour		•	
Answer (ex. George Washington)			
: ※ ∽ ~ & ② 🖪 B i U A & Ø Agrid.	\Im X ₂ X ² F $\overline{=}$ $\overline{=}$ Ξ Ξ Ξ \blacksquare \blacksquare \textcircled{O} Ω \Leftrightarrow		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sour			

If you're using a YouTube video, you can check the box to hide the title of the video when playing the game. This will display just the video.

Editing Tile: The Earth has Lines? for 500			CANCEL SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)			
CA ~~ & 2 B i U A A &	$\Im \times_2 \times^2 = = = = = := , := , := @ \Omega $ GD	-	Click arrows to save and advance
Latitude and Longitude line make what on the Earth?		Characters : 51/300	
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sour	nd	•	
Enter your youtube or vimeo link below			
CHide youtube name during play https://www.youtube.com/watch? v=tX3Y5bzNDiU&ab_channel=EarthRocks%21 Remove	C	sons :	

Once you've added your video link, click **Save**.

Adding a Sound Clip

You can also add an audio file to your Tile.

Editing Tile: Name that ocean! for 300				CANCEL	SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl			
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)					
□ Å ▷ ○ A ② I B i U A A S Type Something	÷x₂x² F ≂ ≂ ≡ ⊫. ≡. ⊞ © Ω ⇔	_		Click arrows to save advance	and
			Characters : 0/300		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		•			
Upload your sound below (mp3 Only)					
+ Click to Upload sound or Drop Here		Preview			
					H
Answer (ex. George Washington)					

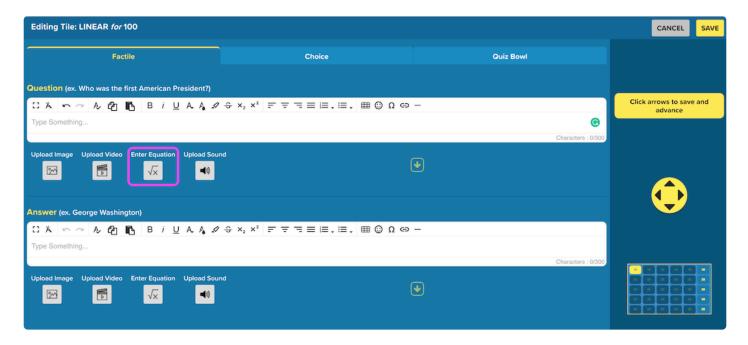
2.3. Using Math Equations-Pro

Entering Math Equations

For questions involving mathematical equations, you can incorporate the equation in either the Question or Answer box. You have the option to utilize the equation button beneath these boxes or directly input the equation, bearing in mind that LaTex syntax is required for equation formatting. Click this <u>link</u> for for LaTeX reference.

Entering Equations into the Equation Editor

Equations should be entered in the correct format to display properly in the equation editor. You'll be able to preview how your equation will appear in your game as you type it.



Editing Tile: LINEAR for 100				CANCEL
Factile	Choice		Quiz Bowl	
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)				
CANN A CONSISTENT OF A A CONSISTENT OF THE VALUE OF X	$\Im X_2 X^2 = = = = = = . \equiv . \equiv . \equiv \odot$	Ω 🖘 —	Characters : 24/300	Click arrows to save and advance
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sour	nd	•		
Enter your equation below (Equation Help)				 ▲_▶
4x = 120	©	Preview $4x = 120$	1	
Answer (ex. George Washington)				
CA ~~ & @ B i U A A &	$\Rightarrow x_2 x^2 = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =$	Ω = -		
x = 3			Characters : 5/300	

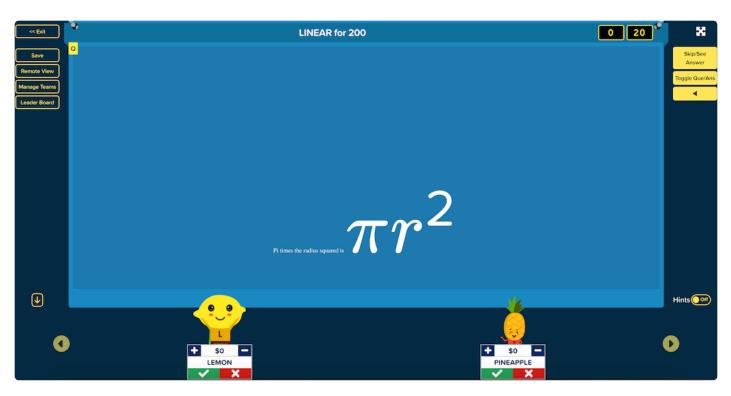
Press **Save** when you've finished adding or editing your equations.

Adding Equations Directly into Question/Answer boxes

Add equations directly into the Question and Answer boxes by using LaTeX between \$#\$ delimiters (eg \$#\$\pi r^2\$#\$).



Editing Tile: LINEAR for 200			CANCEL
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?			
		Ω co —	Click arrows to save and advance
Pi times the radius squared is \$#\$\pi r^2\$#\$			
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload 9	Sound		Characters : 44/300
		•	
Answer (ex. George Washington)			
	$\mathscr{A} \mathrel{\oplus} x_2 \mathrel{\times}^2 \vDash = = = = : = : :: : : :: :: :: :: :: :: $) G –	
Area of a circle			
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload S	Sound		Characters : 16/300
		•	



Use \$##\$ delimiters to put equations on its own line.

Ex: Your question might be "Pi times the radius squared is \$##\$\pi r^2\$##\$". Using \$##\$ instead of \$#\$ will move the equation to the next line.

Editing Tile: LINEAR for 200			CANCEL
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)		
🖸 🚴 🗠 🕫 🗗 B i 🖳 A 🗛	$\mathscr{A} \ \oplus \ x_2 \ x^2 \ \models \ \equiv	ΩΘ–	Click arrows to save and advance
Pi times the radius squared is \$##\$\pi r^2\$##\$			Characters : 46/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload 3		•	
Answer (ex. George Washington)			
 ご ネ い つ み 役 配 B i U み み Area of a circle 	$\mathscr{I} \oplus X_2 X^2 \models \exists \exists \exists I \equiv I =$	Ω @ –	
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload S		•	Characters : 16/300,



Tip: To display chemical formulas or biology diagrams, enter the formula or diagram into your favorite editor (eg: Microsoft Word) and then take a screenshot or photo and upload the image as the Question or Answer.

For more info on the syntax, please visit here!

2.4. Printing an Answer Key – Pro

You can generate an answer key for your game or print it as a quiz directly from the My Games page.

fac	tie testbpro@playfactile.com My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Sign Out 💻 EN 🛩								
	Sort By Name (A-Z/a-z)	Search in All My Games						٩
+ Create			8 8 0			80			< 8 0
My Games	🕸 Global	Advance Algebr	а	Adva	nced Algebra R	eview	🛊 Global	Algebra 1 Revie	w
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit
In- Progress			• • •			• • •			• • •
Ø ic				Atomic Stru	ucture and Chei	nical Bonds	Atomic Struc	ture and Chem	ical Bonds W2
Public	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit

You can also find the **Print** button while previewing or editing your game.

	PREVIEW		Atomic Structure an	d Chemical Bonds		Ŷ	
Exit	ATOMS	CHEMICAL BONDS	PIC ME!	FACTS	STRUCTURES	BONDS	f
	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	My Games
	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	Print
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	Share
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	? Help
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	

Printing an Answer Key

You can print your answer key in multiple formats or save it as a PDF.

Print Game		×
Algebra 1	Review	
Standard Answer Key	Quadratic funct Galagery Norms 1 Journs 100	lores and Their Algebra Galegy fame 1 Fem 20
Std. Ans. Key with Images	What is the focus polytoper of a sale? A crock is the collection of all points free are a set thereon the salesp away from a point the collection.	Mage Re Roma Scher Shat 2011 20-Date 20.00.17 Microsoft000600109713 Mage File Roma Scher Stat 2017 Ob 24 4 4 4 4 5 4 48 day 201000077920
Flashcard Format	Calegory Norm 1 Party 500 Nongo Her Name, Screen Most (10):1 10:00 per 44 2020, 20 445 per [1501:61]14(10)	Calegory Kenne 1 Henne cilli Margapi file Kenne Scott 2017 10 - det 1.0.2017 10 Hill gang (500) (15554) 92
Quiz Format	Integer File Kanne Konnen Hood XGE 128 128 of 4 160 of all program (1600 MGR) 208 (20100 yr Nerne 1 Repro. 500 Noruge Hile Kanne Konnen Store (170) 1- 100 of all 4 3 200 All	inger frie kanne fannen fan 2017 in 19 er 4-55 in die geng TMADURTERSKE Calegory henne († 19 ers 5 10) Wing in thei kozus aufeitation of is gescheidet
	In our a second and a second a se	A paraleles a the collector of all ports equilation their a final part. Allows is its final and a first line brown as the Bendrice.
Quiz Format with Images	Havis 200 Magar Nie Manter Screen Sinst 2013- 10-be ar 33.05.31 alt proj (560141)56440	have. Mill Modge Ris Rarius Science Stat 2011- 20.04 of 16.04.28 Alf-angl 500(41)403402
Quiz Answer Key	Houge The Ranks Sciences Shall 2017 (2)- 18 at 9-49-03 494 areg 3308520745348	Image File Same, Survey that 2017 OF- 18 of 9-49-48 HH and 2010 DECEMBER
	Exampl	e Preview
Save as PDF	Print Game	Close

Standard: print all Tile information including the category name, tile value, Question and Answer. Will not include images.

With Images: print all Tile information including pictures.

Flashcard Format: print game content as flashcards.

Quiz Format: print your game as a quiz.

Quiz Format with Images: print a quiz with pictures.

Quiz Answer Key: print only the Answers.

The game will open in another tab and prompt you with the print menu. If this menu doesn't appear, rightclick the page and select "Print Page".

If you choose the PDF option, the .pdf will automatically download to your device. You can then open the .pdf in whichever pdf viewer you have.

Algebra 1 Review copy

Category : BASICS Points : 100

Q1: Pi times the radius squared is $|r|^2$

A: Area of a circle

Category : BASICS Points : 300

Q3: Which graph below represents an exponential function?

A:

Category : BASICS Points : 500

Q5: This function always has a variable squared. What is it?

A: Quadratic function

Category : BASICS Points : 200

Q2: What function family does the function graphed below belong to?

A: (Linear) Absolute value function

Category : BASICS Points : 400

Q4: What function family does the function below represent?

A: Linear piecewise function

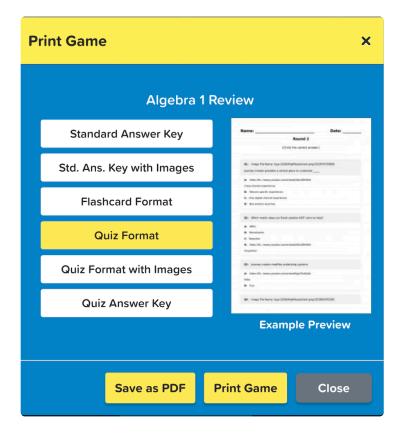
Category : DESCRIBE THE FUNCTION/RELATION Points : 100

Q6: Is the function below increasing, decreasing, constant or a combination? If a combination, in what order?

A: decreasing

Printing a Quiz

Use this option to print your game in quiz form.



Algebra 1 Review copy

(Circle the correct answer)

Q1: Pi times the radius squared is 1 r

A: Area of a circle

 $\ensuremath{\mathbf{Q2:}}$ What function family does the function graphed below belong to?

A: (Linear) Absolute value function

Q3: Which graph below represents an exponential function?

A:

Q4: What function family does the function below represent?

A: Linear piecewise function

2.5. Copying a Game – Pro

You can use existing games as a template to create your own games. These can be public games you have found or games that have been shared with you. The duplicate game will be saved in your account and you can modify portions of the game or play the game as it is. You can also copy your own games to create different versions of your game or to recycle content.

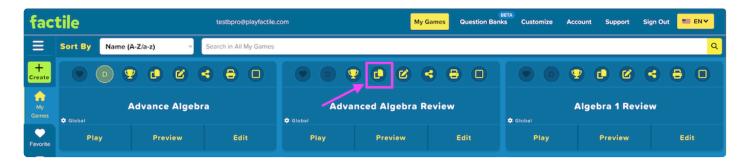
You can copy a game in different ways:

- *Copy your own game*. This option is helpful if you want to create a duplicate version of your game and modify it while keeping the original version intact.
- *Copy a category from your game*. This option allows you to recycle the content of your games without modifying the original.
- Copy a public game. This option lets you copy a game from the "Public Games" repository.

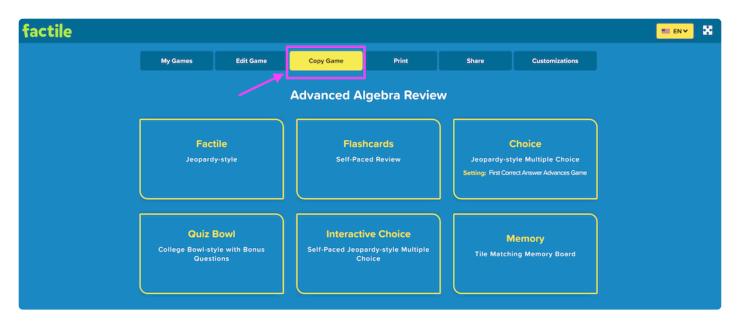
How do I Copy my Own Game?

This section provides instructions on duplicating your existing game to create a new one. This is particularly useful when you wish to make modifications while keeping the original game unchanged.

1. Select a game from your **My Games** tab and use the 🙆 to copy a game.



Alternatively, you can launch your game and click the **Copy Game** button from the dashboard.



2. Enter a unique name for the new game and click **Save & Continue**. _Tip:_*= Rename your game to avoid confusing it with your original game.

Copy Game		×
Algebra 1 Review copy		
Advanced Option 🗸		
	Save & Continue	Cancel

You can also create a custom URL for the new game under the **Advanced Option**. If you don't enter a custom URL, the system will generate the URL automatically.

Copy Game					
Algebra 1 Review copy					
Advanced Option 🔨					
* Enter a descriptive name with no spaces or special characters.					
	Save & Continue	Cancel			

Once completed, you'll find your new game on the **My Games** page. You can then edit the game to fit your needs.

Tip: Use the "Display" function to easily find the content you want to change. You can choose to display the Questions or Answers of the Tiles.

Algebra 1 Review copy								
Contemporary Conte	BASICS	DESCRIBE THE FUNCTION/RELATION	INDEPENDENT OR DEPENDENT	SOLVE THE EQUATION/INEQUALITY	MATCH THE GRAPH	FUNCTION FAMILIES	My Games	
← → Preview	100	100	100		100		Play Game	
Game Preview Daily Double	200	 200	 200	200	 200	200	Print	
Select Random	300	300	 300	300	300	300	Contraction Contra	
Upload From CSV File Excel File	400	400	400	400	400	400	? Help	
Game Settings	 500	500	500	500	500	500	Delete	
Settings	$\underbrace{\text{Settings}} \rightarrow \qquad \leftarrow \rightarrow \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad$							
	Final Factile							

How do I Copy Parts of my Own Games?

You may want to recycle some of your game content without modifying your original game. You might do this if you want to create a series of games with similar content, or if you want to create different versions of the same game. For example, you can copy single categories from one game and paste them into another. This option is most useful if you just want to add content to a different game.

1. Start by clicking "Edit" on the game you want to copy content from. Once the game board is launched, you'll see the three dots above each category.

•		Geograph	y Review		Ş
HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!
	100		100		100
200	200	 200	200	 200	200
300	 300	 300	300	 300	300
400	400	 400	 400	 400	400
 500	500	 500	 500	 500	 500
÷	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	← →	÷

2. Click on the three dots and press "Copy" from the drop-down menu.

		Geograph	y Review		•
	EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!
î∎ Paste	100		100	100	100
 200	200	 200	 200	 200	200
 300	 300	300	300		300
 400	400	400	400	400	400
 500	 500	500	500	500	500
→	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	← →	<

- 3. Close your game and return to the **My Games** page.
- 4. Press "Edit" under the game you want to copy the content to.

factile	testbproëplayfactile rreview	.com Cun	riay	FIGNEW	cun	My Games Customiz	e Account Support	Sign Out English Y
	• • •	< e	• •	• • •	e		• • •	<
	English Reviev	v	C] French Quiz Wee	ek 2	C	Geography Revi	ew
Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit
	🝷 🙆 🕼	Neek 2		🝷 🙆 🕜 eography Review V	Keek 3	want to p	t on the game where aste the copied cor eography Review V	ntent to
Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit

5. Click on the three dots above the category that you want to paste the category from the other game to. Select "Paste".

		Geography Re	view Week 3		
HE EARTH HAS LINES?	CATEGC Copy	ATEGORY-3 TITLE	CATEGORY-4 TITLE	CATEGORY-5 TITLE	CATEGORY-6 TITLE
 100	Paste		 100	100	100
 200	200	 200	 200		200
 300	300	300	300	300	300
400	400	400	 400	400	400
 500	 500		 500	 500	500
÷	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	\leftrightarrow \rightarrow	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	÷

6. After you select "Paste", press "Yes, Paste it" to confirm you want to paste the category into the spot you've selected. If you do this to a category with content already in it, the new category will replace the current one. A pop up will confirm that you've pasted your category successfully.

Back</th <th>\$</th> <th></th> <th>Geography Re</th> <th>eview Week 3</th> <th></th> <th>Ş</th> <th>f</th>	\$		Geography Re	eview Week 3		Ş	f
Display	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	Category-2 Title	Category-3 Title	Category-4 Title	Category-5 Title	Category-6 Title	My Games
Points V	100 "	100	100	100	100	100	Play Game
Preview Game Preview		100	TUU	100	100	100	Print
Daily Double Select	200	200	(200	200	Share
Random Upload From	300	300		ou sure?	300		Pelp
CSV File Excel File	400	400	The content in this ca	tegory will be overwritten asted content	400		Delete
Settings	500	500 -	Cancel	Yes, Paste it!	500		
			Final F	actile			

7. Press "OK" to return to your Factile board and you'll see your new category.

2		Geography R	eview Week 3		4
THE EARTH HAS LINES?	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	Category-3 Title	Category-4 Title	Category-5 Title	Category-6 Title
100	. 100	100	100	100	100
200	. 200	200	200	200	200
300	300	300 -	300	300	300
400	400 "	400	400	400	400
500	. <u>500</u>	500	500	500	500
•	< ,	* 	* 	* 	*

You can launch your game for play or return to the **My Games** page.

How do I Copy a Public Game?

This option is helpful when you want to copy the contents of an existing game on our website. **Note**: Some games may be public but a game creator may not allow you to copy its contents.

Here's how you can start copying public games and make them your own:

1. Go to **Public Games** tab.

fact	tile	1	testbpro@playfactile.com	1	My Games	Guestion Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out 📃 EN 🗸	
≡	Search in Public Game	95								۹	
+ Create	ENGLISH, ENGL 30904	ISH, ENGLISH!	: ♥ 123	World Geograp	hy	÷ • 68	МАТН	тн матн	і матн ма	тн матн матн :	
My Games	Say this number			Hemispheres What hemispheres is North America in?			• 19175 • 52 addition				
Favorite	What am I? This object has numb	pers and spinning arm		Maps What are these lines that run east to west?			-1 + 2 subtraction	n			
X	SECOND NAME What is the United St	ates of America's sec	ond name	continents			1 - 2 multiplicat	ion			
In- Progress	Name three:			Regions			5 x 5				
Ø	Animals Used for what?			oceans			Civision 36 divided by 4				
ю				Nations			place value what is the value of the 2 in 325				
Public	-						decimals				
	\sim						2.5 + 5.6				
	Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору	Play		Preview	Сору	

2. You can go through the list of Public Games or find a game by typing a keyword in the search box.

fact	tile		estbpro@playfactile.com		My Games	BETA Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	= EN V	•
≡	Mathematics										×	۹
+ Create				Found Re	sults For "Mathemat	ics" <u>Clear</u>						
My Games	Mathematics		• •	Mathematics		: • •	mathema	atics			Ψ 0	
Favorite	Addition 6+9			Addition What is 5+5?			exponent see note ca					
X	subtraction 10-4			Subtraction What is 2-1?			triangle of See note ca	c <mark>ongruenc</mark> ard				
Progress	multiplication 6*9			Multiplication What is 1x1?			y=mx+b 2x+y=3x-8					
Ф IC	division 56/8			Division What is 1 divided by				and Range domain for t				
() Public	decimals 3.2+6.4			Fractions What is 1/2 of 100?			functions is this a fur					
	fractions 3/8 + 4/8			Decimals What is 0.10 over 10	0?		like base see note ca					
	Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору	Play		Preview		Сору	

3. On the Search Results page, click on the "Copy" button of the game you want to copy.

tile		estbpro@playfactile.cor		My Games	BETA Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN ¥
Mathematics										x Q
			Found Re	sults For "Mathema	tics" <u>Clear</u>					
Mathematics			Mathematics		:	mathema	itics			:
⊘ 6		• 0	⊘ 2		• 0	O 2				• 0
Addition 6+9			Addition What is 5+5?							
subtraction 10-4			Subtraction What is 2-1?							
multiplication 6*9			Multiplication What is 1x1?			y=mx+b 2x+y=3x-8				
division 56/8			Division What is 1 divided by					s graph		
decimals 3.2+6.4			Fractions What is 1/2 of 100?							
fractions 3/8 + 4/8			Decimals What is 0.10 over 10	0?						
Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору	Play		Preview		Сору
	Mathematics Mathematics	Mathematics Mathematics	Mathematics Mathematics	Mathematics Image: Second relation of the sec	Mathematics Image: Second and the s	My Games Ouestion Banks Mathematics End Results For "Mathematics" Clear Mathematics Image: Clear Addition Image: Clear Image: Clear Image: Clear <th>My Games Ouestion Banks Customize Mathematics Found Results For "Mathematics" Clear Mathematics i Mathematics Imathematics i Imathematics Imatics Imathematics Imath</th> <th>My Games Ouestion Banks Customize Account Mathematics Found Results For "Mathematics" Clear Imathematics Imatis i i imatics i imatematis Ima</th> <th>My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Mathematics Mathematics Image: Second Results For "Mathematics" Clear Image: Second Results Is Is Resecond Results Is Resecond Results Is Reser</th> <th>My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Sign Out Mathematics</th>	My Games Ouestion Banks Customize Mathematics Found Results For "Mathematics" Clear Mathematics i Mathematics Imathematics i Imathematics Imatics Imathematics Imath	My Games Ouestion Banks Customize Account Mathematics Found Results For "Mathematics" Clear Imathematics Imatis i i imatics i imatematis Ima	My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Mathematics Mathematics Image: Second Results For "Mathematics" Clear Image: Second Results Is Is Resecond Results Is Resecond Results Is Reser	My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Sign Out Mathematics

4. You can change the title of the game by entering a new name into the box.

fact	tile				My Games	BETA Question Banks		Support	Sign Out 📰 EN 🗸	
≡	Mathematics								x Q	
+ Create				Found Resu						
My Games	Mathematics			Mathematics		÷	mathema			
e Favorite				Copy Game		×				
X				Mathematics copy						
ф c				Advanced Option 🗡						
					Save & Continue	Cancel				
				Decimals What is 0.10 over 1003						
	Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору	

You can also create a unique URL for the new game under the **Advanced Option**. If you don't assign a custom URL to your game, the system will generate this for you.

fact	tile	1	testbpro@playfactile	.com	My Games	BETA Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	ENY
≡	Mathematics										×Q
+ Create						cs" <u>Clear</u>					
My Games	Mathematics O 6			i Mathematics			mathema				
e Favorite				Copy Game							
X				Mathematics copy							
				Advanced Option ^							
Ø 10				Enter custom url	spaces or special characters.						
					Save & Continue	Cancel					
				What is 0.10 over 100		Cancer					
	Play	Preview	Сору	Play	Preview	Сору	Play		Preview	Co	ру

5. Click "Save & Continue".

Once completed, you'll find your new game on the **My Games** page. You can then edit the game to fit your needs.

2.6. Advanced Editor – Pro

The advanced editor allows you more options to modify your text and add to your Question/Answer.

Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl
Question (ex. Who was the first American President	?)	
🖸 🔭 🗠 🗗 🖨 🖪 i 💆 A. A. 🖉	$\Rightarrow \Rightarrow x_2 \times^2 = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =$	c) –
What lines run north to south?		
		Characters : 30/300

Things you can do with the editor:

- Full-screen mode: Open the Question or Answer field to edit in full-screen
- Clear Formatting: Clears the currently applied text formatting.
- Undo
- Redo
- Copy
- Paste
- Bold, italic, underline text
- Font Family
- Text Color
- Highlighter
- · Strikethrough text
- Superscript and Subscript text
- · Align text left, center, right or justified
- Order the text with numbers or other ordering systems like Greek or Roman numerals
- · Add bullet points or other shapes to order text
- Add a table
- Add emoticons to your text
- Add special characters like accents to letters. This is useful when creating a game in a non-English language and you need to add accents to letters.
- Add a link
- · Add a horizontal line. This can be helpful if you need to separate text

Tip: To add accent marks for non-English languages, you can use the keyboard commands described here: **Spanish**, **French** or here is a great **general purpose tool** for typing non-English accents.

2.7. Question Banks

Question Banks allow you to create a "bank" of questions that can be randomly assigned to tiles within a game. You can create a bank with up to 300 questions organized into 30 categories. When you create a Question Bank, you can assign a picture or image to help identify it easily. Plus, you can include descriptors like topic and level to organize your questions.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.co		My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN 🗸
X My Question Banks 😡	Questions Banks allow you to create a "bi 300 questions organized into 30 categori descriptors to it with topic, level, etc.								
 + New Question Bank My Question Banks ✓ Favorite Banks IShared With Me 	Techtalk Computers If ligh school If 0 0 56 Operating systems, Software	F Arts and literature ■ Arts Middle school # 2 @ 5							

The Question Banks page is your hub for creating, organizing and managing your question banks.

- 1. **My Question Banks** tab shows all the question banks you have created, including those you have marked as favorites.
- 2. **Favorite Banks** tab shows all the question banks you have marked as favorites. You'll notice your favorites with the yellow heart activated.
- 3. Shared With Me tab shows all the question banks that have been shared with you.

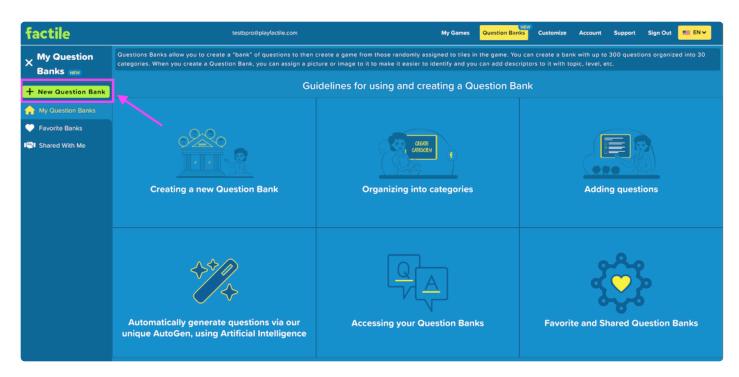
How to create a Question Bank

1. Select the Question Bank option from the menu. This will take you to the My Question Bank page where you can create, edit, and organize your question banks.

fac	tile		testbpro@playf	actile.com		My Games Que	stion Banks Custor	mize Account Support	Sign Out 📃 EN 🗸
≡	😂 Sort By	Name (A-Z/a-z) ~	Search in All My Games						۹
+ Create		•••	• • •			s e o		9 0 8	• • •
My Games	Advance Algebra Advanced Algebra Rev				eview	🗘 Global	Algebra 1 Revie	~	
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit

2. Click the New Question Bank button to begin creating a new question bank. This action will prompt a

window to appear, allowing you to input details like the title, level, topic, image, and more for your question bank.



Keep in mind that the Title, Level, and Topic fields are mandatory; they cannot be left blank.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account Support	Sign Out	EN 🗸
X My Question Banks NW							
+ New Question Bank		Buidelines for using and creating a Qu					
n My Question Banks	Create Ques	tion Bank	×				
🖤 Favorite Banks	Title*	Bank Name					
K Shared With Me	Creating a new Question Subtopic Enter Subtopic	Add Cover Image			Adding ques		
	Automatically generate questions via our unique AutoGen, using Artificial Intelligence	Close Creater Close Close Creater Close Close Close Creater Close		Favorite	e and Shared Q	uestion B	

3. Enter the title for your question bank. The title should be unique and will assist you in promptly identifying your question bank among others.

factile	testbpro	@playfactile.com		My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account Su	oport Sign Out	EN Y		
X My Question Banks new											
		Guidelines for using and creating a Question Bank									
+ New Question Bank		Create Question	Bank		×						
n My Question Banks											
🎔 Favorite Banks		Title*									
14 Shared With Me		TechTalk									
		Level*									
		Select Level	× 1	_							
	Creating a new Questior	Topic*		Add Cover Image			Adding q				
		Select Topic	×								
		Subtopic									
		Enter Subtopic		🍰 Upload							
		Tags Enter Tags									
	\wedge	Enter Tags									
	\sim										
				Close Crea	ate			5			
				N							
	Automatically generate questi		Access	ing your Question Ban		Favori	te and Share	d Question			
	unique AutoGen, using Artificia	I Intelligence									

4. Pick the Level for your question bank. This tells you how hard the questions are. You can choose from options like Elementary School, Middle School, High School, University, and Others.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Game	Question Banks	Customize Account	Support Sign Ou	et 📰 EN Y
X My Question Banks www						
+ New Question Bank		Guidelines for using and creating a	Question Bank			
A My Question Banks	Create Que	stion Bank				
🖤 Favorite Banks	Title* TechTalk			G		
1 🕼 Shared With Me	Creating a new Question Middle School High School				ng questions	
	Automatically generate questions via our unique AutoGen, using Artificial Intelligence	Accessing your Question B	Create	Favorite and S	hared Question	ı Banks

5. Pick a Topic for your question bank. You can choose from subjects like Mathematics, English, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, and more. You can also add subtopics to your question bank to further refine the selection of questions.

factile	testbpro@playfacti	e.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account Suppor	t Sign Out	III EN¥
× My Question Banks (MW)								
+ New Question Bank			sing and creating a Q					
ny Question Banks	Creat	Question Bank		×				
🖤 Favorite Banks	Titlet							
K Shared With Me	Creating a new Question Mathe	thool X V	Add Cover Image			Adding que		
	Automatically generate questions vir unique AutoGen, using Artificial Intelli	try ters our Acces	Close Creation Ban		Favorite	e and Shared of	Question E	

6. You can also tag your question bank to organize and categorize them efficiently. Simply type the tag for your question bank, then click the "+" or press Enter to add it to the system. Once added, you can select this tag from the options.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize Account Support Sign Out 📰 ENY					
X My Question Banks									
+ New Question Bank	Guidelines for using and creating a Question Bank								
A My Question Banks	Create Questi	on Bank	×						
Favorite Banks	Title* TechTalk								
K Shared With Me									
	High School	x ~							
	Creating a new Question	Add Cover Image		Adding questions					
	Computers Subtopic								
	Software	🗘 Upload							
	Tags								
	Operating System	·							
	Add "Operating 1								
		Close Crea	ite	0,00					
	Automatically generate questions via our unique AutoGen, using Artificial Intelligence	Accessing your Question Ban		Favorite and Shared Question Banks					

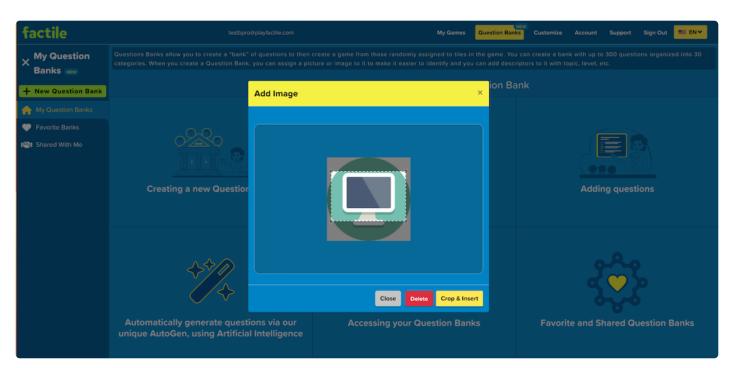
After adding the tags, you'll find them listed under the tags field. You're free to add as many tags as you'd like. Should you want to remove a tag, just click the x button next to it.

factile	testbproßt	playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
X My Question Banks New	Questions Banks allow you to create a "bank" of categories. When you create a Question Bank, y								
+ New Question Bank	•	Create Question Bank		× ion Bank					
 My Question Banks ✓ Favorite Banks I Shared With Me 	Creating a new Question	Title* TechTalk Level* High School X V Topic* Computers X V Subtopic	Add Cover Image				g questio		
			Lupload Close Creat ng your Question Bank		Favorit	se and Sha	ared Que	estion B	

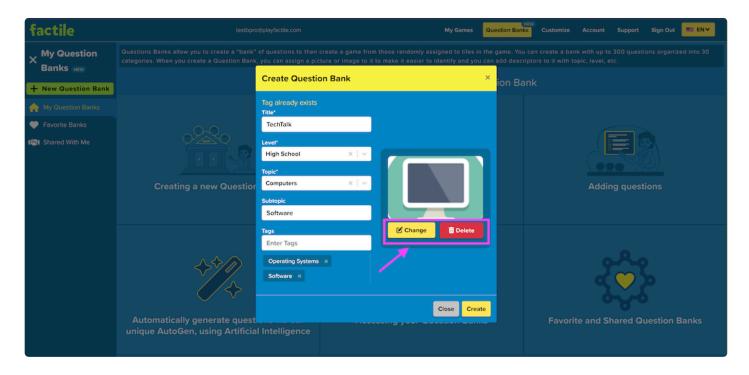
7. You can also add a cover image to your question bank to easily identify it. To do this, click the **Upload** button and select the image file from your device.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com		My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account 5	Support	Sign Out	ENY
X My Question Banks (may)	Questions Banks allow you to create a "bank" of questions to then cr categories. When you create a Question Bank, you can assign a pictu								
+ New Question Bank	Create Question	Bank		× ion Bank					
A My Question Banks	Tag already exists Title*								
🖤 Favorite Banks	TechTalk								
Kared With Me	Level* High School	× ×							
	Creating a new Question Computers	x ~				Adding	questic		
	Subtopic	Add	Cover Image						
	Tags Enter Tags		Upload						
	Operating Systems					3			
	Automatically generate quest unique AutoGen, using Artificial Intelligence		Close Crea	te	Favorit	e and Sha	ared Que	stion Ba	

PlayFactile allows you to adjust the position of your cover image when you upload a new picture. After selecting a new photo, you'll be prompted to crop it. You can drag the photo within the cropping frame to center it as desired.



7. After you've finished cropping the image, simply click the Crop & Insert button to complete the upload. If you want to make changes to your cover image later, you can use the Change button, or you can remove it using the Delete button.



8. Click Create to finalize your question bank.

factile	testbpro	@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	≝ en∨
X My Question Banks New	Questions Banks allow you to create a "bank" categories. When you create a Question Bank,								
+ New Question Bank		Create Question Bank		× ion Bank					
🛖 My Question Banks		Tag already exists Title*							
Favorite Banks		TechTalk							
Kared With Me		Level* High School X V							
	Creating a new Question	Topic* Computers X V				Adding questions			
		Subtopic Software							
		Tags Enter Tags	Change Delete						
	~*//~	Operating Systems × Software ×	Ciose Crea	te					
	Automatically generate quest unique AutoGen, using Artificial	Intelligence			Favorit	e and Sh	ared Qu	estion E	Banks

After creating your question bank, you'll be redirected to the dashboard where you can add categories and questions, create a game using the question bank, play, or share it.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games Question Banks Customize	Account Support Sign Out 📒 EN Y
Kerren Stategory Cellsportes (130) Default Category 1 entrol	Techtalk ≇ High school ● Operating systems, Software ± testbpro@playfactile.com	Computers	Create Game : Play : + Share & Edit
	Create categories by clicking on the Select the category in which you wa Begin adding questions by clicking t	Search Question Search Question	۵ n a single category.

You can also access your Question Bank from the **My Question Bank** page as shown below.

factile	testbpro@play/sctile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
X My Question Banks www	Questions Banks allow you to create a "bank" of questions to then create a game from those randomic categories. When you create a Question Bank, you can assign a picture or image to it to make it easie						ons organiz	ed into 30
New Question Banks My Question Banks Favorite Banks Shared With Me	Techtalk Computers [™] High school [™] High school [™] tigh school [™] Operating systems, Software							

The next section will guide you through creating categories for your question bank and adding questions.

How to add categories

Before adding questions to your Question Bank, it's a good idea to set up categories. You can create up to 30 categories per Question Bank, which are essential for organizing and managing your questions. Plus, you can reuse these categories across different games.

Here's how you can create categories for your Question Bank:

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games Question Banks Customize	Account Support Sign Out 🗮 EN 🗸
Cottegories (120) Default Category 1 pro 1	Techtalk Image: High school Operating systems, Software testbpro@playfactlie.com	Computers	Create Game i Play i 🏕 Share 🗭 Edit
	+ New Question 🕺 AutoGen	Search Question	٩
	Create categories by clicking on the + Ad		in a single category.

1. Click on "Add Category" to create a new category.

2. Enter the name of the category.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com		My Games Question Banks Customize	Account Support Sign Out 📰 EN 🗸
Cillegories (1/30) Default Category 1 ento; 1			Computers	Create Game i Play i 🕈 Share 🗭 Edit
	+ New Question	X AutoGen	Search Question	٩
	Create c Select th Begin ad	Cancel Add Simplify Topic Rev ategories by clicking on the + Add Catego		a single category.

3. Click Add to create and save the new category. You'll then see your new category listed on the left-hand side of the Question Bank dashboard.

factile	testbpro liplayfactile.com	My Games Question Bi	(NEW) Inks Customize Account Support Sign Out EN V
	Techtalk # High school Operating systems, Sk testbpro@playfactile.c		Software
Default Category 1 jon			Create Game i Play i 🅈 Share 🕑 Edit
Types jan	+ New Question	% AutoGen Search Question	Q
	Create categories by ci Select the category in x Begin adding question:	mplify Topic Reviews with Quest child a question. Remember you can add by clicking the + Takev Question" or + 744x0Gar* butto the question and answer as you would when creating a g	to 30 categories. 1 up to 10 Questions in a single category. n.

If you wish to remove or rename the selected category, simply click on the **i** icon next to the category.

factile		testbpro@playfactile.com	1	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
BACK + Add Category	y	Techtal		. Compute			III Softw	vare		•0
Categories (2/30)			@playfactile.com							
Default Category 1	(010) [Create G	ame i Play	y i 🏕 Share	🕑 Edit
Types	10101									
🗑 Delete		+ New Question 🏾 🗶 AutoGen		Search Question			<u>୍</u> ୟୁ			
	🖉 Rename									

How to add questions

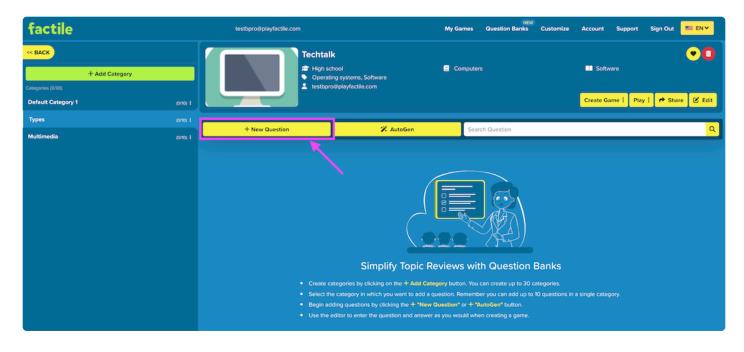
Now that you've added your categories, you can proceed to create questions within each category. Keep in mind that you can add up to 10 questions in a single category.

Here's how you can start adding questions to your Question Bank:

1. Choose a category from your list. The selected category will be highlighted, and any new questions you create will be added to it.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com		My Games Question Banks Cust	tomize Account Support Sign Out 📧 EN 🛩			
«BACK	Techtal		Computers	Software			
+ Add Category Categories (3/30)	Operati	ing systems, Software o@playfactile.com					
Default Category 1 (0:10) i				Create Game i Play i 🏕 Share 🕑 Edit			
Types (0n0) i	+ New Question	% AutoGen	Search Question	Q.			
Multimedia (0/0) i			and according				
	Il new questions will be added to this cate	igory.					
	Simplify Topic Reviews with Question Banks						
	Select th Begin ad						

2. Click the **New Question** button to create a new question.



3. Enter your question and answer in the corresponding fields. You can also add more answer options if you wish to play in Choice mode. You can learn more about creating questions <u>here</u>.

Editing Tile: techtalk			CANCEL
Factile		Choice	
Question (ex. Who was the first American President?)			
Which type of computer is considered the most expensive and the most powerful?			Characters : 78/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	J		
Answer (ex. George Washington)			
Supercomputer			Characters : 14/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	U		Changes

4. Click Save to complete and save the question. You will then see your newly created question listed in the questions list under the selected category.

factile		testbpro@playfactile.com	My G	Mees Question Banks Customize	Account Support Sign Out 💻 EN 🗸
<< BACK + Add Category Categories (2/20) Default Category 1	(ono) I			mputers	Create Game : Play : + Share & Edit
Types Multimedia	(100) I (010) I	+ New Question	🗶 AutoGen	Search Question	٩
	(URIN) I	Factile Q. Which type of computer is considered the most A. Supercomputer	t expensive and the most powerful?		000

Question settings

In the screenshot below, you'll find the list of questions for the selected category. Here, you can see two question types displayed: a Factile question and a Choice question. For the Choice question, the correct answer is highlighted with a green dot, while incorrect options are marked with red dots.

factile		testbpro@playfactile.com		My Games Question Banks Custom	ize Account Support Sign Out 💻 EN 🛩		
				Computers	Software		
Categories (3/30) Default Category 1	(cno)		ospilayacanexoni		Create Game : Play : 🏕 Share 🗭 Edit		
Types		+ New Question	😕 AutoGen	Search Question	α		
Multimedia	(ona) I	Factile Q. Which type of computer is considered the mos A. Supercomputer	tile Which type of computer is considered the most expensive and the most powerful?				
		Choice O. Which of the following is not considered a pers Mainframe Laptop	000				

You'll also notice various settings and actions available for each question.

factile		testbpro@playfactile.com		My Games Qu	vestion Banks Custo	omize Account Support :	Sign Out 📃 EN 🗸
	_	Techtal	thool	Computers		Software	•0
Categories (3/30) Default Category 1			ing systems, Software o@playlactile.com			Create Game : Play :	🕈 Share 🕑 Edit
Types	(010) I (210) I	+ New Question	% AutoGen	Search Qu			٩
Multimedia	rdia (010) I		AutoGen	Search Gu	uestion		0000
		O. Which type of computer is considered the most expensive and the most powerful? A. Supercomputer					
		Choice Q. Which of the following is not considered a pers	nsidered a personal computer?			,	0000
		 Mainframe Laptop 		🛑 PDA 🛑 Tablet			

1. **View creation details**: Click the **O** icon to view the creation details of each question, including the date it was created or last updated, as well as the account responsible for these actions.

factile	testbpro@playfactil	testbpro@playfactile.com			ames	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out 📃 E	EN 🛩
< BACK		Techtal		-						۲	0
+ Add Category								Softv			
Categories (3/30) Default Category 1		Lestbpro@playfactile.com						Create G	ame i Play	: 🏕 Share 🕑	🖁 Edit
Турез											
Multimedia	+ New Questio	n	, ,	ំ AutoGen	Sear	ch Question	_	_	_	_	٩
	Factile Q. Which type of computer is c A. Supercomputer	Question (Creation Detai	ls 🤉	<					00	60
	Choice Q. Which of the following is no Mainframe Laptop	Created By testbpro@playfa 28 Feb 2024, 12		Updated By testbpro@playfactile.com 28 Feb 2024, 12:04:47 Pl Close	4 e Pi	DA ablet				000	60
					.						

2. **Duplicate**: Click the eigen to automatically duplicate the question. The duplicate question will be added to the selected category.

3. Edit: Click the *icon* to edit the question. This action will redirect you to a page where you can modify both the question and its answers. Make sure to click the **Save** button to save the changes.

4. **Delete**: Click the eiter icon to remove the question from the list. A prompt will appear to confirm the action. Click "Yes, Delete it!" if you wish to proceed with the action, otherwise click "Cancel".

How to generate questions using the AutoGen feature

Simplify your game creation process with the AutoGen feature. Powered by advanced generative Artificial Intelligence, this tool enables you to automatically generate questions and answers based on topics and subtopics you provide.

To use AutoGen, you purchase "tokens" based on the number and complexity of the questions generated. AutoGen uses the generative AI from OpenAI and the tokens pay for that service.

Here's how you can generate new questions using the **AutoGen** feature:

1. Select a category from your dashboard.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks Customize	Account Support	Sign Out 📰 EN 🗸
<< BACK + Add Category Categories (4/30) Default Category 1 (proj 1)	Techtalk A High school Operating sy testppro@pta		ers	Create Game : Play	Share & Edit
Types (pono) i	+ New Question	X AutoGen Se	arch Question		a
Components (6no) I					· · ·
Security and Privacy (200) 1	Select the cat Begin adding	In the second se	u can create up to 30 categories. nber you can add up to 10 questions in "AutoGen" button.	e a single category.	

2. Click the **AutoGen** button to start generating new questions.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games Question Banks Customize	Account Support Sign Out 💻 EN 🌱
Categories (4/30)	Techtalk 1 ²⁷ High school ○ Operating systems, Soft ▲ testbpro@playfactile.com		Software
Default Category 1	010) I		Create Game 🕴 Play 🗄 🏕 Share 🕑 Edit
Types	onoj I + New Question	% AutoGen Search Question	<mark>م</mark>
Components	sno) I	Search Westion	
Security and Privacy			
	Create categories by click Select the category in whi Begin adding questions b	the second	h a single category.

This will open the AutoGen dashboard where you can start generating new questions.

BACK					AutoGen				
- BACK			Topic	Topic					
			Computers			× Factile ~			
			Type topic, subtopic (optional). Exam	eles: biology, heart or US history, presiden	nts 9/1	50			
Generate questions	using AutoGen, driven by cutting-edge generative A	rtificial Intelligence	Grade (optional)	No. of	Questions				
and start adding those questions to your question bank categories.			High School	× 10		Generate			
			Welcome to AutoGen! Driven by cutting-edge Generative Artificial Intelligence (AI), AutoGen automatically generates questions / answers for you based on topics and subtopics you provide. You can use AutoGen to generate partial or entire						
Title techtalk	Category Security and Privacy	Questions 0/10		eded. AutoGen can help you q ose from specific to your topic	uickly create your Factile games whi	le providing you with a broad			
			To use AutoGen, you purchase "tokens" based on the number and complexity of the questions generated. AutoGen uses the generative AI engine from OpenAI [2] and the tokens pay for that service. As a special welcome and for a limited time, we've credited your account with 1,000 free tokens, which should generate between 30 - 50 Factile questions. Additional tokens can be purchased by clicking on the Buy Tokens button below in \$5 increments (\$5 buys 25,000 tokens). Learn how to use AutoGen						
	2		Here's an example to ge	Question Type: Factile					
	3		Grade: Elementary School Q4) Which ocean su Answer: Southern Q	No of Questions: 4					
			Q3) What is the deepest ocean in the world? Answer: Pacific Ocean			() (+			
	4		O21 What is the sma	llest ocean in the world?					
			Tokens Left:-228 Tokens Cor	sumed:0		View History Buy Tokens			

3. On the left side of the dashboard, choose the category where you'd like to add the new questions. Once you choose a category, it will be highlighted and details such as the category name and the number of questions created for that category will be displayed, as shown below.

< BACK					AutoGen				
ST BACK			Торіс				Question Type		
			Computers			×	Factile ~		
			Type topic, subtopic (optional). Exa	mples: biology, heart or US histo	ory, presidents	9/50			
Generate ques	Generate questions using AutoGen, driven by cutting-edge generative Artificial Intelligence				No. of Questions				
and	and start adding those questions to your question bank categories.		High School	×	10	~	Generate		
		questions / answers for ye	Welcome to AutoGen! Driven by cutting-edge Generative Artificial Intelligence (AI), AutoGen automatically generates questions / answers for you based on topics and subtopics you provide. You can use AutoGen to generate partial or entire						
Title techtalk	Category Security and Privacy	Questions 0/10	games, and then edit as n range of questions you ch			r Factile games while provic	ling you with a broad		
			To use AutoGen, you purchase "tokens" based on the number and complexity of the questions generated. AutoGen uses the generative AI engine from OpenAI 🗳 and the tokens pay for that service. As a special welcome and for a limited time, we've credited your account with 1,000 free tokens , which should generate between 30 - 50 Factile questions. Additional tokens or be purchased by clicking on the Buy Tokens button below in \$5 increments (\$5 buys 25,000 tokens). Learn how to use AutoGen						
	2		Here's an example to g Topic: Geography, Ocean Grade: Elementary Schoo				Question Type: Factile No of Questions: 4		
	3			surrounds Antarctica?			(2) +		
			Q3) What is the deepest ocean in the world? Answer: Pacific Ocean				(2) +		
4			O21 What is the sr Tokens Left:-228 Tokens C	nallast ocean in the w onsumed:0	orld?	Vie	ew History Buy Tokens		

4. On the right side of the dashboard, you can configure the options to generate your new questions. These options include the topic, question type, grade level, and the number of questions you wish to generate. For example, the topic 'Computers' and the grade level were pre-selected based on the settings of your question bank. Regarding the question type, you can choose either 'Factile' or 'Choice'. Additionally, you can specify the number of questions you want to generate.

BACK				AutoGen		
- BACK			Topic			Question Type
			Computers		×	Factile
			Type topic, subtopic (optional). Examples: biolo	egy, heart or US history, presidents	9/50	
Generate questions	s using AutoGen, driven by cutting-edge generative Artificial	Intelligence	Grade (optional)	No. of Questions		
and sta	art adding those questions to your question bank categories.	_	High School	× 10	~	Generate
				utting-edge Generative Artificial Intellige		
itle	Category	Questions	games, and then edit as needed. A	AutoGen can help you quickly create your	Factile games while provid	ling you with a broad
chtalk	Security and Privacy	0/10	range of questions you choose fro	m specific to your topic.		
			credited your account with 1,000 f	☑ and the tokens pay for that service. As ree tokens, which should generate betwee uy Tokens button below in \$5 increments	en 30 - 50 Factile question	s. Additional tokens can
	2		Here's an example to get you s	tarted		
			Topic: Geography, Oceans Grade: Elementary School			Question Type: Factile No of Questions: 4
	3		Q4) Which ocean surround Answer: Southern Ocean	Is Antarctica?		<u>ଞ</u> +
			Q3) What is the deepest o Answer: Pacific Ocean	cean in the world?		6 +
	4		O21 What is the smallest o	cean in the world?		
			Tokens Left:-228 Tokens Consumed	:0	Vie	w History Buy Toker

5. Once you have configured the options, click the **Generate** button to create new questions.

« BACK				AutoGen			
			Topic		Question Type		
			Computers		× Choice ~		
			Type topic, subtopic (optional). Example	s: biology, heart or US history, presidents	9/50		
Generate question:	s using AutoGen, driven by cutting-edge generative A	rtificial Intelligence	Grade (optional)	No. of Questions			
and sta	art adding those questions to your question bank cates	gories.	High School	× 4	✓ Generate		
		Welcome to AutoGen! Driven by cutting-edge Generative Artificial Intelligence (AI), AutoGen automatically generates questions / answers for you based on topics and subtopics you provide. You can use AutoGen to generate partial or entire					
Title techtalk	Category Security and Privacy	Questions 0/10	games, and then edit as need range of questions you choo	Jed. AutoGen can help you quickly create your Fa se from specific to your topic.	ctile games while providing you with a broad		
			generative AI engine from Or credited your account with 1,	e "tokens" based on the number and complexity (<u>enAl [2]</u> and the tokens pay for that service. As a s DOD free tokens , which should generate between the Buy Tokens button below in \$5 increments (\$5	special welcome and for a limited time, we've 30 - 50 Factile questions. Additional tokens can		
	Ż		Here's an example to get	you started			
			Topic: Geography, Oceans Grade: Elementary School		Question Type: Facile No of Questions: 4		
	3		Q4) Which ocean sur Answer: Southern Oc		8 +		
	4		Q3) What is the deep Answer: Pacific Ocea	est ocean in the world? n	(+ S		
			O2) What is the small	est ocean in the world?			
			Tokens Left:24772 Tokens Cor	sumed:0	View History Buy Tokens		

The auto-generated questions and their corresponding answers will be displayed.

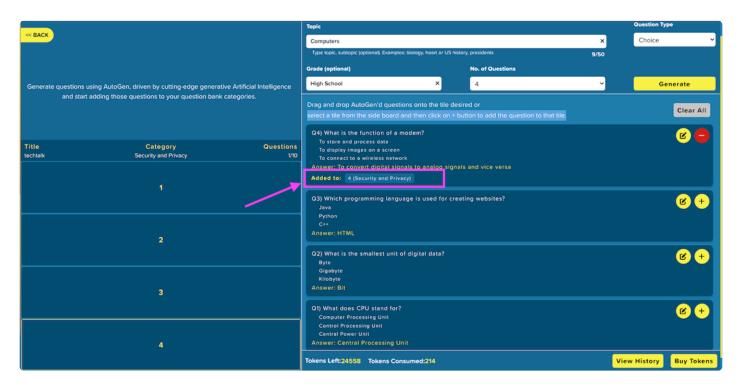
			Торіс				Question Type
			Computers				
			Type topic, subtopic (optional). Exam	ples: biology, heart or US hi		9/50	
			Grade (optional)		No. of Questions		
	using AutoGen, driven by cutting-edge generative t adding those questions to your question bank cat		High School	×	4	~	Generate
and start adding those questions to your question dank categories.		Drag and drop AutoGen'd que select a tile from the side boar Q4) What is the function of J	d and then click on +	esired or button to add the question to tha	t tile.	Clear All	
Title	Category	Questions	To store and process data				S +
techtalk	Security and Privacy	0/10	To display images on a scree To connect to a wireless net				
			Answer: To convert digital s	ignals to analog sign	als and vice versa		
	1		Q3) Which programming lan	guage is used for cre	eating websites?		((((((((((
			Java Python				
			C++ Answer: HTML				
	2	_	Answer, HTML				
	-		Q2) What is the smallest uni Byte	t of digital data?			(2) (+)
			Gigabyte				
			Kilobyte Answer: Bit				
	3						
			Q1) What does CPU stand fo Computer Processing Unit	r?			(+
			Control Processing Unit Central Power Unit				
			Answer: Central Processing				
	4						
			Tokens Left:24558 Tokens C	onsumed:214		<u>``</u>	liew History Buy Tokens

How to add and edit Auto-generated questions

You have two options when adding auto-generated questions to your Question Bank category. First, you can simply click and drag the auto-generated questions into the desired category to add them.

		Торіс				Question T	ype
< BACK	Computers			×	Choice	~	
		Type topic, subtopic (optional). Exa	imples: biology, heart or US histor	ry, presidents	9/50		
		Grade (optional)		No. of Questions			
Generate questions using AutoGen, driven by cutting-edge generative Artificial Intelli	igence	High School	×	4	×	G	enerate
and start adding those questions to your question bank categories.		Drag and drop AutoGen'd qu select a tile from the side bo			hat tile.		Clear All
Title Category Qui techtalk Security and Privacy	estions 0/10	O4) What is the function o To store and process data To display images on a scr To connect to a wireless n	een				<u>ଞ</u> +
1		Answer: To convert digital O3) Which programming la Java Python					R +
2 2	drag ti	C++ Answer: HTMI he question tile to O2) What is the smallest u		tegory to add it			
		Byte Gigabyte Kilobyte Answer: Bit					
3		O1) What does CPU stand Computer Processing Unit Control Processing Unit					<mark>6 +</mark>
4		Central Power Unit Answer: Central Processin	g Unit				
		Tokens Left:24558 Tokens	Consumed:214			View History	Buy Tokens

Another way is to select a category tile on the left sidebar and then click the + button next to the question you want to add. After adding the question to a category, you'll see it displayed on the question tile, indicating where the question was added.



You can also edit the questions before adding them. Click the button and the editor will be activated. You can then edit the question and answer directly on the tile. Note that the last line is reserved for the correct answer to the question. You'll notice that this line is colored yellow, indicating it as the correct answer.

			Topic				Question Type
< BACK			Computers			×	Choice
				mples: biology, heart or US history	y, presidents	9/50	
			Grade (optional)		No. of Questions		
Generate questions	using AutoGen, driven by cutting-edge generative	Artificial Intelligence	High School	×	4	~	Generate
and start adding those questions to your question bank categories.		Drag and drop AutoGen'd qu select a tile from the side boa			that tile.	Clear All	
Title techtalk	Category Security and Privacy	Questions 1/10	What is the function of a m To store and process data To display images on a scr To connect to a wireless ne	een			8
			To connect to a wireless in To convert digital signals t Added to: 4 (Security and	o analog signals and vice	e versa		
			Q3) Which programming la Java Python	nguage is used for creati	ing websites?		(4)
	2		C++ Answer: HTML				
			Q2) What is the smallest u Byte	nit of digital data?			6 +
	3		Gigabyte Kilobyte Answer: Bit				
			Q1) What does CPU stand to Computer Processing Unit	for?			6 +
	4		Control Processing Unit Central Power Unit Answer: Central Processing	g Unit			
			Tokens Left:24558 Tokens			Vie	w History Buy Tokens

Click the Click the changes you've made.

How to create a game using your Question Bank

Using Question Banks in Factile games makes creating games easier. They store questions in one place, sorted by topic or difficulty. This helps quickly choose questions, manage them better, and reuse them in different games. It also lets educators work together, making game creation more efficient and fun.

Here's how you can create a game using a Question Bank.

1. From a Question Bank dashboard, click **Create Game**.

factile	testbpro@playlactile.com	My Games Question Banks	Customize Account Support Sign Out 💻 EN 🛩
<< BACK	Techtalk	Computers	Software
+ Add Category	Operating systems, Software		
Categories (6/30)	testbpro@playfactile.com		
Types (pono)			Create Game : Play : + Share & Edit
Components (6/10)			
Security and Privacy (0010)	+ New Question 🕉 AutoGen	Search Question	<u>ل</u>
History (10/10)	Factile Q. What type of computer is considered the most expensive and the most powerful?		0 C C C
Emerging Tech (10/10)	A. Supercomputer		
Techies (pono)	I Choice		0000
	Q. Which of the following is not considered a personal computer? Mainframe Laptop	🛑 PDA 🎃 Tablet	
	Choice Q. Which type of computer is intended to use on a single location? Desktop	PDA	0001
	Laptop	Tablet	
	Choice Q. Which computer type has no optical drive? None of the above None vetbook	 Notebook Laptop 	0001

2. Choose a mode to create your game: "Automatic Mode" or "Manual Mode". The "Automatic Mode" allows you to create a game with categories and questions automatically assigned to each category. When you select "Automatic Mode," you'll be redirected to the "My Games" page, and your game will be ready with categories and questions pre-assigned.

In "Manual Mode," you can select the categories and questions you want to include in the game.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com		NEW My Games Question Banks Cu	stomize Account Support Sign Out 💻 EN 🗸
<- BACK	Techtal		Computers	💌 🛅
+ Add Category		nooi ing systems, Software oœplayfactile.com	Computers	Sontware
Categories (6/30) Types		owplay/actile.com		Create Game 🚺 Play : 🅐 Share 💆 Edit
Components	+ New Question	🗱 AutoGen	Search Question	✓ Automatic Mode
Security and Privacy				
History	Factile Q. What type of computer is considered the most	expensive and the most powerful?	-	0000
Emerging Tech	A. Supercomputer			
Techies	Choice Q. Which of the following is not considered a pers Mainframe	onal computer?	PDA	000
	Laptop		Tablet	
	Choice Q. Which type of computer is intended to use on a Desktop Laptop	a single location?	PDA Tablet	• • •

*For this guide, select "Manual Mode". *

3. Enter the name of your game.

Create New Game	CANCEL	CREATE
Title*		
Technology Review		
Select Maximum 6 Categories:		
Select Categories		~
Please select category to create game		

4. Choose the categories for your game. You can select up to a maximum of six (6) categories per game.

Create New Game		CANCEL	CREATE
Title*			
Technology Review			
Select Maximum 6 Categories:			
Types (10) × Security and Privacy (10) × Components (6) x Emerging Tech (10) x Techies (10) x History (10) x		x v
Types (10)	Ra	andom	>\$
Security and Privacy (10)		andom	×
Second and Privacy (10)			~
Components (6)	Ra	andom	*
Emerging Tech (10)	Ra Ra	andom	24
Techies (10)	Re	andom	×
History (10)	Ra	andom	×

5. When adding questions to each category, you have the option to let the system randomly assign questions from your question bank. If you prefer to select questions manually, simply click on the "Random" button to view the available questions for each category.

Create New Game	CANCEL	CREATE
Title*		
Technology Review		
Select Maximum 6 Categories:		
Types (10) X Security and Privacy (10) X Components (6) X Emerging Tech (10) X Techies (10) X History (10) X		× ~
Types (10)	Random	×
Factile Q. What does 'URL' stand for and what is it used for? A. URL stands for 'Uniform Resource Locator' and it is used to identify a specific webpage or resource on the internet.		2
Factile O. What are some good internet safety practices? A. Good internet safety practices include using strong and unique passwords, being cautious about clicking on unknown links or downloading files, and not sharing personal information online.		
Factile Q. What is a virus and how can it affect a computer? A. A virus is a type of malicious software that can damage a computer and steal personal information. It can be transmitted through the internet, email, or external storage devices.		
Choice Q. Which of the following is not considered a personal computer? Mainframe Laptop Tablet		v
Factile Q. What is the difference between a laptop and a desktop computer? A. A laptop is a compact, portable computer that can be used on-the-go, while a desktop computer is larger and typically stays in one place.		V
Factile Q. What is a web browser? A. A web browser is a software application used to access and view content on the internet.		
Choice Q. Which computer type has no optical drive?		0

6. Choose the questions by checking the box next to each question. Keep in mind that you can only select up to five (5) questions to fill the tiles in each category.

Create New Game	CANCEL	CREATE
Title*		
Technology Review		
Select Maximum 6 Categories:		
Types (10) X Security and Privacy (10) X Components (6) X Emerging Tech (10) X Techies (10) X History (10) X		X Y
Types (10)	Random	×
Factile Q. What does 'URL' stand for and what is it used for? A. URL stands for 'Uniform Resource Locator' and it is used to identify a specific webpage or resource on the internet.		
Factile Q. What are some good internet safety practices? A. Good internet safety practices include using strong and unique passwords, being cautious about clicking on unknown links or downloading files, and not sharing personal information online.		
Factile Q. What is a virus and how can it affect a computer? A. A virus is a type of malicious software that can damage a computer and steal personal information. It can be transmitted through the internet, email, or external storage devices.	-	2
Choice Q. Which of the following is not considered a personal computer? Mainframe Laptop		
Factile Q. What is the difference between a laptop and a desktop computer? A. A laptop is a compact, portable computer that can be used on-the-go, while a desktop computer is larger and typically stays in one place.		v
Factile Q. What is a web browser? A. A web browser is a software application used to access and view content on the internet.		
Choice Q. Which computer type has no optical drive?		

7. Once you've selected questions for all categories, click "Create" to generate the game.

Create New Game		CANCEL	CREATE
Title*			
Technology Review			
Select Maximum 6 Categories:			
Types (10) × Security and Privacy (10) × Components (6) × Emerging Tech (10) × Techies (10) × History (10) ×		x ~
Types (10)		Random	×
Security and Privacy (10)		Random	×
Components (6)		Random	×
Emerging Tech (10)		Random	×
Techies (10)		Random	×
History (10)		Random	×

8. A popup will appear asking if you want to create the game without the Final Factile question. Click the "Add Final Factile" button to include it. Alternatively, click cancel.

Create New Game			CANCEL	CREATE
Technology Review				
Select Maximum 6 Categories:				
Types (10) × Security and Privacy (10) × Components (6) × Emerging Tech (10)	× Techies (10) × History (10) ×			x ~
Types (10)		Ra	andom	×
Security and Privacy (10)	\square	Ra	andom	×
Components (6)	$\mathbf{\cdot}$	Ra	andom	×
Emerging Tech (10)	Are you sure? You are going to create game without Final Factile	Ra	andom	×
Techies (10)	Add Final Factile Yes	Ra	andom	×
History (10)		Ra	andom	×

9. When adding a Final Factile question, you can choose a category from those in your Question Bank. Alternatively, you can select any of the remaining questions to serve as your final Factile question.

Final Factile Question	CANCEL	CREATE
Select Category For Final Factile:		
Emerging Tech (5) ×		x ~
Emerging Tech (5)		
Choice Q. What is the term used for a set of instructions that a computer follows? Algorithm Encryption Firewall		
Choice Q. Which company released the first personal computer? IBM Dell Apple HP		V
Choice O. What was the first computer programming language? Fortran Java		
Choice Q. What was the first commercial computer called? UNIVAC I EDVAC EDVAC EDVAC		
Choice Q. Who is credited with inventing the first mechanical computer? Charles Babbage Thomas Edison Leonardo da Vinci		0

10. Click "Create" to complete the game generation process. You will then be redirected to the "My Games" page, where you can find your newly generated game.

inal Factile Question		CANCEL
lect Category For Final Factile:		
Emerging Tech (5) ×		× •
	Emerging Tech (5)	
Choice Q. What is the term used for a set of instructions that a computer follows? Apportimm G Encryption	Binary Firewall	
Choice 0. Which company released the first personal computer? BIM Deli	Apple HP	2
Choice 0. What was the first computer programming language? ● Fortran ● Java	C++ Python	
Choice 0. What was the first commercial computer called? © UNIVAC 1 © EDVAC	ENIAC SSEC	
Choice 2. Who is credited with inventing the first mechanical computer? Charles Babbage f Thomas Edison	Alexander Graham Bell Ceonardo da Vinci	

How to Share Your Question Banks

Now, you can share your question banks easily. You can do this to collaborate with your colleagues, friends or anyone you would like to build your question banks and use them as a shared resource for creating games.

To begin sharing your question banks, navigate to the Question Banks page and choose the one you want to share. This action will open the specific question bank window, where you can then click the "Share" button.

factile		testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks Customize	Account Support Sign Ou	et ENV
<- BACK			chtalk	-		•0
+ Add Category			High school Operating systems, Software	Computers	Software	
Categories (6/30)			testbpro@playfactile.com			
Турез					Create Game 🗄 Play 🗄 🏕 Sh	nare 🗷 Edit
Components	(6/10) İ		-			
Security and Privacy	(10/10) 1	+ New Question	🔀 AutoGen	Search Question		٩
History	(10/10) i	Factile Q. What type of computer is considered th	e most expensive and the most powe	erful?	•	
Emerging Tech	(10/10) 1	A. Supercomputer				
Techies	(10/10) I	Choice			(
		 Q. Which of the following is not considered Mainframe 	l a personal computer?	PDA		
		 Laptop 		Tablet		
		Choice O. Which type of computer is intended to the Desktop	ise on a single location?	🛑 PDA	¢	
		e Laptop		🛑 Tablet		
		Choice			(
		Q. Which computer type has no optical drive	ve?			
		None of the above Netbook		Notebook Laptop		

Enter the email address of the recipient. Note that you can only share question banks with Home/School

Plus or Business users.

factile		testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games Question Banks	Customize	Account Support	Sign Out 📰 EN 🗸
<< BACK		Techtalk	-			• •
	+ Add Category	 A High school ♦ Operating systems, S 			Software	
Categories (6/30)		Lestbpro@playfactile.				
Types					Create Game : Play	: 🏕 Share 🕑 Edit
Components		Share Question Bank		×		Q
Security and Priva	acy (10/10) 1			_		
History		testhspro@playfactile.com	Viewer 🛛 🗸 📌	Share		0000
Emerging Tech		Shared email list:				
Techies						0000
				Close		
		Choice				0000
		O. Which type of computer is intended to use on a single location Desktop Eaptop	on? 🔴 PDA 🍎 Tablet			

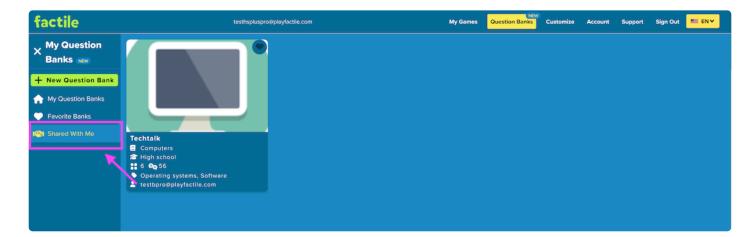
When sharing your Question Banks, you can specify the level of access you grant. With the "Viewer" setting, the other account can only view the question bank and its contents, without the ability to make any modifications. On the other hand, the "Editor" setting grants viewing and editing capabilities, allowing them to make changes to categories, questions, and answers as needed.

factile		testbpro@playfactile.com	My Gar		KEW) cs Customize	Account Support	Sign Out 📃 EN 🗸
<< BACK			Techtalk				•0
+ Add Category	y		High school Operating systems, Software	Compute		Software	
Categories (6/30) Types			Lestbpro@playfactile.com			Create Game : Play	: 🅐 Share 🕑 Edit
Components		Share Question Bank			×		٩
Security and Privacy							0000
History		testhspro@playfactile.com		Viewer 🗸	A Share		0000
Emerging Tech		Shared email list:		Viewer			
Techies				Editor			0000
					Close		
		Choice O. Which type of computer is intended Desktop Laptop					0000

After entering the recipient's details and access level, you'll see the "Shared email list" updated. Here, you can view the email addresses of those you've shared your question bank with, along with their respective access levels. You can also use this section to edit their access level or remove them from the share list by clicking the button.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games Question Banks Customi	e Account Support Sign Out ENV
«BACK	Techtalk		•0
+ Add Category	 i High school Operating systems, Software 		Software
Categories (6/30)	Lestbpro@playfactile.com		
Types			Create Game 🗄 Play 🗄 🏕 Share 🧭 Edit
Components	+ New Question X AutoGen	Search Question	Q
Security and Privacy			<u> </u>
History	Share Question Bank	×	0960
Emerging Tech		iditor 🛛 🗸 🥐 Share	
Techies			0000
	ich Shared email list: Mai		
	ap testhspluspro@playfactile.com	Editor V	
	•		0000
	ien Des	Close	
	Jee Laptop	Tablet	
			0000

Click the "Share" button to finalize the process. Once the sharing is successful, the recipient can access the Question Bank from their "Shared With Me" page.



3. Playing and Scoring a Game

Learn about playing and scoring your game!

Also learn about:

- Playing Factile- Jeopardy style game
- Buzzer Mode
- Final Factile
- Double Factile
- Playing as Classic Memory
- Playing as Choice
- Playing as Interactive Choice
- Using Flashcards
- Daily Double
- Saving a Game
- Presetting and Saving Teams

Play Overview:

This is a jeopardy-style game. Check out the following video tutorial for playing Factile!

There are two key roles in Factile:

- *Moderator* this person manages the gameplay.
- *Teams* there can be up to 5 teams in a game (up to 100 teams in Pro). Each team may have as many team members as desired.
- 1. The game will show the Factile board with all the Tiles.
- 2. Click on the Tile you want to play to open the question. Ex: Presidents for \$200

3. The Moderator monitors which Team raises their hand first (or play in "Buzzer Mode" if you have a Pro subscription and each team can "hit the buzzer" when ready to answer).

Tip: You can allow anyone on the team to answer or elect a team leader to raise their hand.

4. The selected Team answers the question.

5. The Moderator determines whether the Team answer is correct or incorrect. If correct, the Moderator clicks on the "Check Mark". If incorrect, the Moderator clicks on the "X".

5. If the team answers incorrectly, the **Question** is open for other teams to provide the **Answer**.

6. After clicking the "Check Mark" for a correct **Answer** or all teams have provided an incorrect answer (Moderator has clicked "X" for all teams), the game will show the answer and adjust the team score based on the Tile amount.

Alternatively, the Moderator can click "Skip / "See Answer" to not score that particular question and advance the game to show the answer.

7. Once all the tiles have been played, the Final Factile will appear.

8. After all teams offer their answer, click the "Check Mark" or "X" on all teams' podium.

9. The team with the most points wins.

With your Pro subscription, you can play in Buzzer Mode, play additional game types, play flashcards, share games and flashcards, and use many additional Factile features such as Daily Double, music, images, videos, equations and more.

<u>Game Types</u>

- Play as Flashcards
- <u>Choice</u>
- Interactive Choice
- Quiz Bowl
- <u>Memory</u>

Pro Playing and Scoring Features

- Buzzer Mode
- Daily Double
- Show Answer before Score
- Display Answer before Question
- Answer before Timer (if On) Expires for Choice Devices (CHOICE)
- Show Final Factile Category Hint at Wager Time
- Positive Score Mode
- Play Memory Game with 100 Points
- Double Factile

With your Business Pro Subscription, you can play with additional Features such as Event Mode.

3.1. Overview

How to Start a Factile Game?

To access your created games, simply go to 'My Games' page. From this page, you can browse your game collection and pick the one you wish to play.

1. Locate the game you want to play and click the "Play" button.



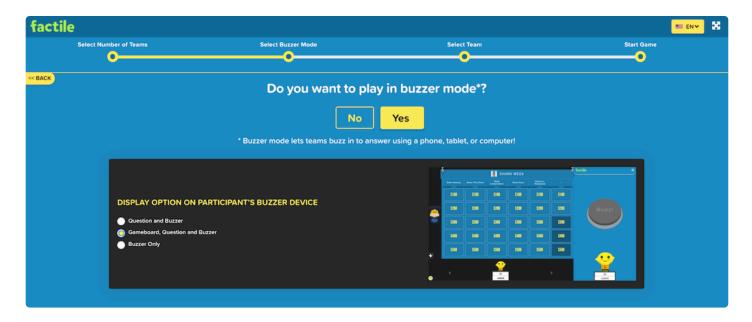
2. Choose the game style. **Note:** If you have a Free account, your game choices are restricted to the Factile Jeopardy-style game. But by upgrading to a Pro account, you can unlock access to various game styles, including Flashcards, Choice, Quiz Bowl, Interactive Choice, and Memory.



3. Choose the number of teams playing. For Basic accounts, you can concurrently have a maximum of five (5) teams in play. Upgrade to a Pro account to enable up to 50 teams within each game.

fa	ctile	•																
	Select Number of Teams S					Select Buzzer Mode Select Team				ielect Team	m Start Game							
<< 8A	ск																	
								Но	ow mai	ny tear	ns?							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
			37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50		
	< 0 >																	
	Select from Saved Teams									e		*						

For users with a Pro account, the option to use Buzzer Mode is available. By selecting "Yes" or "No," you can enable or disable the feature that allows participants to "Buzz in" using a mobile device or computer.



3. Choose a mascot to represent each team. Alternatively, you can use the **Auto Select** feature to let the system automatically assign mascots to each team.



Tip: If you want to see all the available mascot categories, simply click on the **Display All** button to explore and choose the one that best fits your game.



Mascot Categories:

- Shark
- Dinosaurs
- Friendly Fruit
- Vanquishing Vegetables
- Super Safari Animals

- Amazing Arctic Animals
- Sensational Sea Creatures
- Avatars
- Professional Human Avatars

Tip: For a more personalized experience, you can change the mascot names to French, German, or Spanish names.

4. When you're ready, press "Begin Game".

factile			== EN 🗸 🔀
Select Number of Teams	Select Buzzer Mode	Select Team	Start Game
< BACK	How 1	ō Play	
	< ()	S200 S300	
		egory and dollar amount —— ——	
	Begin	Game	

How to play and moderate a game?

As soon as the game begins, you will gain access to the Factile board which displays your game categories and the corresponding question tiles. You will also notice the team podiums and scoring buttons for each team.

Upgrade your Basic account to Pro to enjoy more features such as the following:

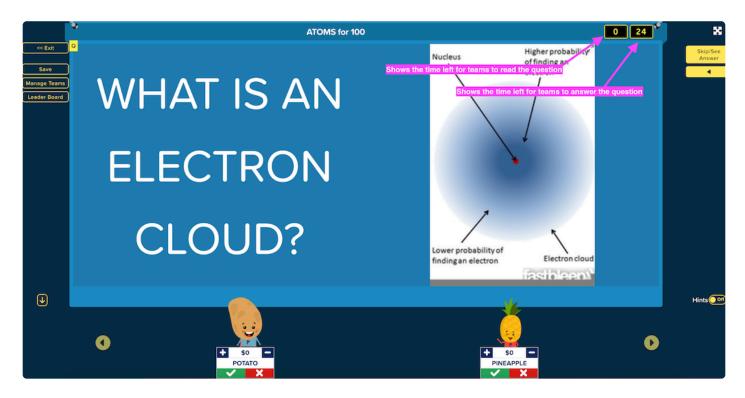
- Display Answer Button
- Display Answer before Question
- Skip Question without Showing the Answer
- · Show Final Factile Category Hint at Wager Time
- Positive Score Mode
- Play Memory Game with 100 Points
- Leader Board

	¥		Geograph	y Review		Ş	X
<< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
Save Final Factile Manage Teams	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Leader Board	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
J		Va					Hints
	0	+ \$0 PINEAPPLE	2		So POTATO	O	

Tip: Click the button in the top right corner to expand into full-screen mode.

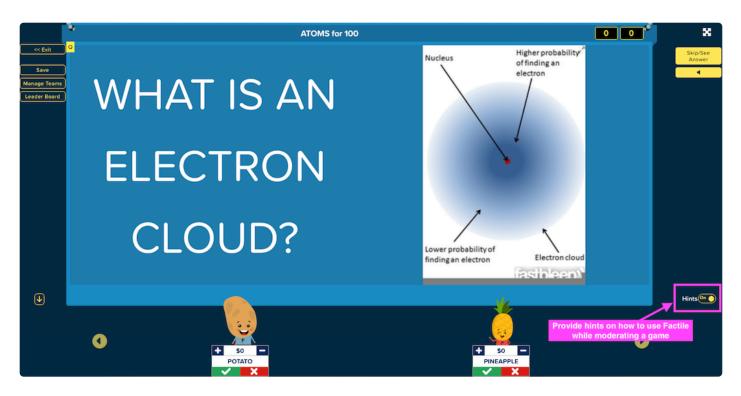
Here are the steps to begin playing and moderating the game:

1. Click on a tile to select it. Once selected, the question will be displayed on the screen and the timer will begin counting down. If you prefer not to use the timer, you can choose to turn it off before starting the game.

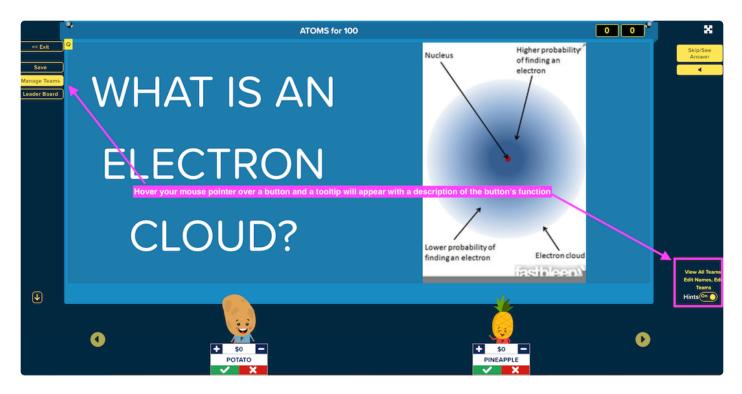


Tip: If an image is included in a question or answer, you can view it in full-screen mode by clicking on it. To return the image to its original size, click on it again.

*Tip: The *Hint mode, activated by the Moderator, offers valuable insights into each button's functionality.

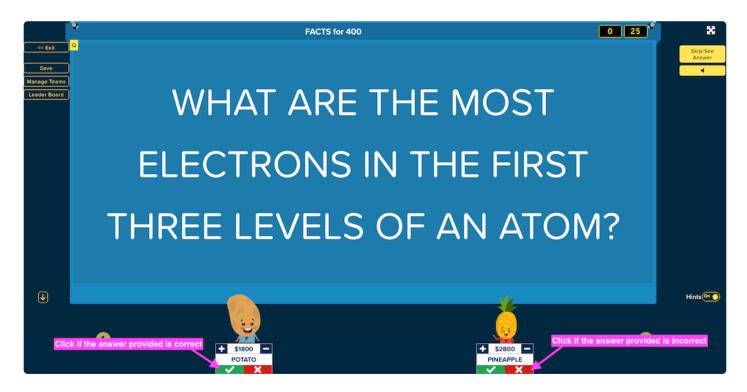


In the screenshot below, you can see an example of how to view more information about a button. Simply hover your mouse pointer over the button and a description of its function will appear in a tooltip. In this example, the moderator hovers over the "Manage Teams" button and its description appears above the Hints button.



2. Once a question is displayed, teams will be given the chance to provide their answer. The first team to raise their hand (or press the buzzer in a "Buzzer Mode" game) will have the opportunity to respond.

3. After a team answers, the Moderator will assess whether their response is correct or incorrect. If the team's answer is correct, the Moderator can click on the **C** located on the team podium. If the answer is incorrect, the Moderator can click on the **X** instead.



If a team's answer is correct, the value of the tile will be added automatically to their score. In the event of

an incorrect answer, the value of the tile will be deducted from the team's score.



4. After the moderator selects either the 🔽 or 🔀, the game will show the answer.



Tip: If no team responds to a question, you can choose to skip scoring by clicking on "Skip/See Answer" displayed in the top right corner of the screen. This will reveal the answer to the question.



5. Once all the Tiles have been opened, the Final Factile question will be displayed. All teams will have an opportunity to provide their answer, and the winning team will be automatically displayed.

Adjusting Scores

Team scores are automatically awarded when the moderator scores a question, but you also have the option to adjust scores manually using the **t** and **c** buttons.



Show the Score at the End of the Game

Once the game is over, you can view the final scores of each team by clicking on the "Show Scores" button.



When you click on the "Show Scores" button, you can view each team's base score, Final Factile wager, and final score. Additionally, you can download a .csv file to keep track of your team scores.

т	eam S	cores				×
	Rank	Avatar	Team Name	Points Before FF	Wager	Total Points
	1	.	Pineapple	2800	1000	3800
	2		Potato	2300	1000	3300
	St	row Saved	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Go Home Show	ownload a	s CSV Close

Languages

If you want to change the language of your games, go to the top right corner of the My Games page and choose the language you prefer.

fact	tile		testbpro@playf	actile.com		My Games Qu	estion Banks Customize	Account Support	Sign Out 📃 EN 🗸
≡	Sort By	Name (A-Z/a-z) 🛛 👻	Search in All My Games						EN از 🖃
+ Create		900	• • •			• • •		•••	- DE ES
et al la la la la la la la la la la la la		Advance Algebra	,	Adv	anced Algebra Re	eview		Algebra 1 Review	FR II IT
Games	🗘 Global			🕸 Global			Global		📕 通道
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Lean

Supported languages include English, Arabic, German, Spanish, French, Italian and Mandarin.

Playing with More than 5 Teams

If you have more than five teams playing a game, don't worry! Your game will display five teams at a time. You can easily navigate through the other teams using the arrows at the bottom of the screen. *Please note that this feature is exclusively available to Home/School Pro, Home/School Plus, and Business Pro accounts. Up to 100 teams can play at a time.*



Positive Scoring Mode

With the Positive Scoring mode, players won't lose points for incorrect answers. This is helpful if you want to encourage participation without worrying about penalizing mistakes.

1. Once the Moderator clicks on the \checkmark , the game will move forward to reveal the answer and adjust the score if points are awarded. In the event of an incorrect answer, the moderator will still click on the \checkmark , but the team's score will remain the same.

2. Once the correct answer has been given, or if all teams have provided incorrect answers and their scores

have been updated, the answer will be revealed, and the game will proceed.



What is the difference between Skip/See Answer and Toggle Question/Answer?

The "Skip/See Answer" button displays the answer without scoring the question. This is helpful when no player or team has buzzed in or raised their hand to answer the question. The "Toggle Question/Answer" allows you to toggle between the question and answer tile.

Global and Game-Specific Settings

There are two ways you can customize your games.

1. **Global Customization**. You can customize the game settings to suit your preferences and apply them to all your games, unless a specific game has "Game Specific" settings turned on. This feature allows you to streamline the game setup process and ensure that all games adhere to your preferred settings.

2. **Game-Specific Customization**. When "Use Game Specific settings for this Game" is turned ON, it means that the settings applied to the game will be specific to that game, and "Global Customizations" will not affect this game. This allows you to customize settings for individual games and override any global settings that may have been set.

Read more about customizing settings for your games here.

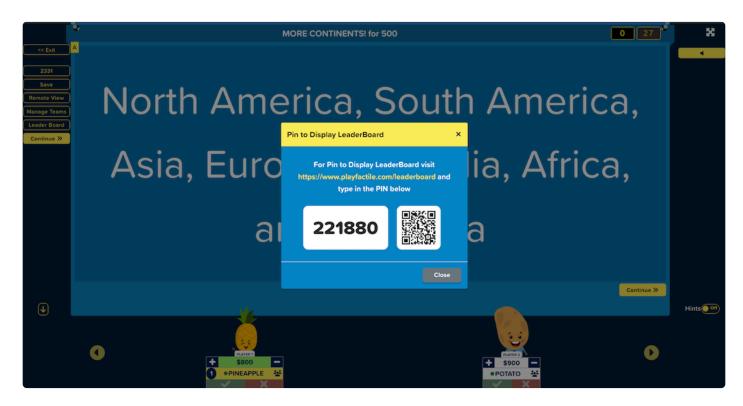
Live Leaderboard

The Live Leaderboard is an exciting new feature that enables your players to monitor scores in real time as the game unfolds. This feature enhances excitement during gameplay. The Live Leaderboard is available

when you play your game in Factile, Choice, Memory and Quiz Bowl modes.

Here's how you can grant access to the game leaderboard:

1. On the moderator screen, click on **Leaderboard**.



2. Share this link to your players https://www.playfactile.com/leaderboard or have them scan the provided QR code to open the link.

	\$		Geograpi	ny Review		¢	X
<- Exit	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
2331 Save Final Factile	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	•
Remote View Manage Teams Leader Board	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
J		Ma					Hints
	0	• \$800 • PINEAPPLE -			Portea + \$900 - ●POTATO ☆	0	

3. Instruct your players to enter the provided PIN and click Join.

factile			
	How It Works Welcome To Remote View!	Welcome To Leader Board!	
	Enter Your LeaderBoard PIN To Join		

By following these steps, your players and other audience members can monitor the game scores in realtime. Solis Creative, Ilc

factile		Bettee Geography Review (Leaderboard)	×
2 Teams		Join with Link https://www.playfactile.com/leaderboard?pin=221880	(
# Name 🗿	Avatar	Progress	Score
1 Pineapple PLAYER 1	٢		\$1000
2 Potato PLAYER 3	9		\$900

Remote View

Remote view allows other players or audience members to observe the current game in real-time using their own devices. This feature enables convenient access to the game online, promoting inclusivity and engagement regardless of physical location. *Please note that the Remote View feature is only available for the Business Pro account.*

Here's how you can use the Remote View feature:

On the Factile board, click the **Remote View** button. This action will open a pop-up window showing the PIN and QR code for the remote view.

	\$		Geograpi	ny Review		Ş	×
< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
Save Final Factile Remote View	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Manage Teams	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
€					Me		Hints
	0	+ \$0 - POTATO	3		so PINEAPPLE	O	

There are two ways to access the Factile board through remote view. First, share the link with your viewers and instruct them to enter the provided PIN.

	б.		Geograpi	hy Review		ø	8
<< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!		NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
Save Final Factile Remote View	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Manage Teams	\$200	\$200	Remote View	×	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	https://www.playfactile	ote View visit com/remoteview and type PIN below	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	92788	7	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500		Close	\$500	\$500	
V							Hints
	0	+ \$0 - POTATO			+ \$0 PINEAPPLE	0	

Once they enter the PIN, they can click Join to view the Factile Board.

factile			= en 🛩 🔀
	How It Works	6	
	Welcome To Remote View!	Welcome To Remote View!	
•	Enter Remote PIN	927887	
	NIOL	NIOL	
E	inter Your Remote PIN To Connect With The Moderator		
_	Factile is the #1 online Jeopard	dy game maker for classroom topic reviews	
https://www.playfactile.com			

Alternatively, they can scan the provided QR code on their devices to access the board.

	ê.		Geograp	hy Review		ø	22
<< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	,
Save Final Factile Remote View	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Manage Teams	\$200	\$200	Remote View	×	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	https://www.playfactik	ote View visit e.com/remoteview and type PIN below	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	92788	7 影響	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500		Close	\$500	\$500	
J							Hints
	0	+ \$0 - POTATO			+ \$0 PINEAPPLE	٥	

Please note that viewers will only have access to the Factile Board and the team scores. They can watch the game in real-time through this view and keep track of the scores and tiles.

		Geograpł	ny Review		\$ ⁷	8
	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
				¥		
•		5 0		so		0
		POTATO		PINEAPPLE		

3.2. Final Factile

Upon completing all of the game tiles, the game will advance to the Final Factile round, which serves as the last question of the game. If you're short on time, you can use the Final Factile button located on the side of your game board to skip ahead to this round and play the question.

Tip: Before starting a game, make sure that you have entered a Final Factile question. You can find instructions on how to create one by clicking <u>here</u>.

< Exit	v		Atomic Structure a	nd Chemical Bonds		Ŷ	8
Save	ATOMS	CHEMICAL BONDS	PIC ME!	FACTS	STRUCTURES	BONDS	
Final Factile Manage Teams	\$100 Click to proceed	\$100 to the Final Factile questio	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
J					1		Hints
0		+ \$0 - POTATO			so Pineapple		D

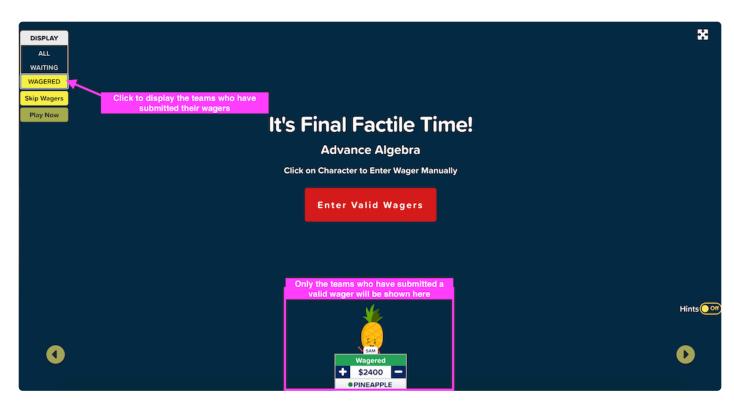
For the Final Factile question, each team can wager a certain number of points, ranging from zero up to the maximum number of points the team has earned thus far.



1. Players can enter the wager from their join screens. If they are not entering the wager then the moderator can also enter the wager from his screen.



To easily determine which teams have submitted a valid wager for the Final Factile question, you can use the Display option. This feature can be particularly useful if you have multiple teams playing the game. For example, you can click on the "Wagered" option to view the teams that have submitted their wagers.



Click the Waiting option to display the teams who have not entered a valid wager.

DISPLAY ALL WAITING WAGERED Skip Wagers Click to show the teams who have not entered a wager		X
Play Now	It's Final Factile Time!	
	Advance Algebra	
	Click on Character to Enter Wager Manually	
	Enter Valid Wagers	
		Hints
•	Uniting ↓ \$1600 → ●LEMON	0

If desired, the moderator can choose to skip the wagering portion of the Final Factile question by clicking on the **Skip Wagers** button.



2. Once all wagers are in, the **Play Now** button will appear. Press "Play Now" to show the Final Factile Question.

DISPLAY ALL WAITING WAGERED Skip Wagers Play Now	It's Final Factile Time! Advance Algebra Click on Character to Enter Wager Manually	¥ Hints o
0		0



Tip: It helps to have each team write down their Final Factile answer that they will show when their turn is called. If you're playing in Buzzer Mode, teams can write in their Answers from their devices.

Tip: If a team is disconnected while in Buzzer Mode, you can click on the mascot on your screen and enter a wager for the team.

- 3. After answers have been given, the moderator will click on the 🔽 or 🙁 on all teams' podium.
- 4. The winner will be displayed.

Show Score at the End of the Game

At the end of the game, there is a "Show Scores" button that will display the final scores of each team.



You can see the base score, the Final Factile wager and the final score. You can also download the .csv file to track your team scores.

Te	eam So	cores						×
	Rank	Avatar	Team Name	Captain Name	Points Before FF	Wager	Total Points	Members
	1	2	Pineapple	SAM	2400	2000	4400	0 Member
	2		Lemon	ИНОГ	1600	1500	3100	0 Member
							Downloa	d as CSV Close

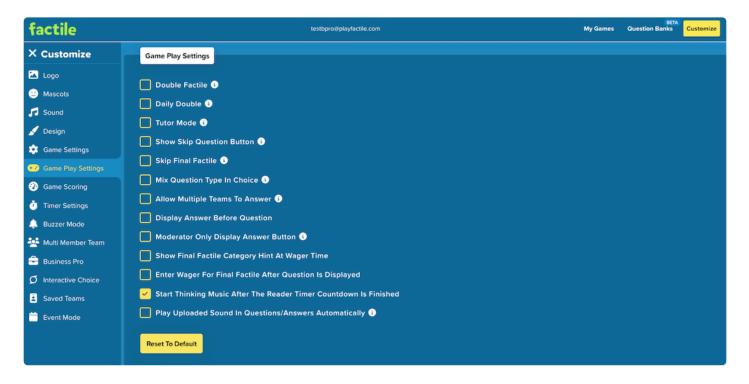
3.3. Double Factile

You can use the Double Factile feature when you want to play two consecutive games. This feature is helpful when you want to play back-to-back games without the need to set up teams or game mechanics again.

You can choose any of your games as your Double Factile and this game will launch as soon as the first game is finished. Double Factile will play the second game at 2x the points after the first game. When you're done playing, you can choose the same game or any other game and set it up as your Double Factile.

Tip: Make sure to enable **Double Factile** on your Game Settings. Turn this setting off to disable Double Factile or if you want to automatically skip playing the Double Factile game.

How to enable Double Factile



1. Go to Customize page and scroll down to "Game Play Settings".

2. Enable **Double Factile**. *Note*: Make sure to enable this setting to play Double Factile games.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks Customize
× Customize	Game Play Settings		
Logo Mascots Sound	Double Factile Daily Double		
Design Game Settings Game Play Settings	Tutor Mode Show Skip Question Button Skip Final Factile		
Game Scoring Timer Settings Buzzer Mode	Mix Question Type In Choice Allow Multiple Teams To Answer Display Answer Before Question		
Multi Member Team Business Pro Interactive Choice Seved Teams	 Moderator Only Display Answer Button Show Final Factile Category Hint At Wager Time Enter Wager For Final Factile After Question Is Displayed Start Thinking Music After The Reader Timer Countdown Is Finished 		
Event Mode	Play Uploaded Sound In Questions/Answers Automatically 🕕		

3. Go back to My Games page.

4. Click on the conduct icon, and you will notice the "D" turning yellow, indicating that it is enabled. This action designates the selected game as a Double Factile. Make sure you perform this step only for the game you intend to play as the second game at twice the points.

		2	c c	•	•••		•	😧 C	2	•	••			•	0 0	•	••
🗘 Local		<mark>k to se</mark>	t this as a	Doub	e Factile	game. ¢ ₀		eography	Review	Week	2	•	ocal	Geogra	phy Reviev	/ Week	: 3
	Play		Preview		Edit	Ţ	Play		review		Edit	Ť	Play		Preview		Edit
	\bigcirc		Geog	C)	C Review We	ek 5	•	•				9	Geogra	🕜 phy Tes	ح ۱	e	-
Cloba	ai Pli	ay			rview		Edi		Clobal		lay		Prev			E	dit

Tip: You can only choose a single Double Factile game at any given time. If you want to designate a different game as the Double Factile, just click on the "D" icon for that game. The system will automatically deactivate the "D" icon on the previous Double Factile game.

How to Play Double Factile

Navigate to the **My Games** page and choose any game you would like to play first. *Tip*: Make sure that the selected game is not configured as a Double Factile game.

actile	🥁 testbpro@pla	yfactile.com			My Games	Customize /	Account Support	Sign Out English
Sort By	G	ames/Page			Create New Game			
Name (A-Z/a-z)	v	10	~		Enter Game Name			Create Game
Search			Q		Advanced Option			
My Gan	nes	Favorite Gam	es	In-Progress Games	Interactiv	e Choice Dashboar	rd Pu	blic Games
+ Create Folder		All Games (inc in folders)	eography	bra	s set as Double F	actile		
	• • •			e e e e	••		• • •	
Geography Review Geography Review W				Week 2 Geography Review Week 3				

At the end of your first game, a prompt will appear asking whether you wish to proceed with Double Factile. Select "Yes" to skip the Final Factile question for the first game and initiate the second game.



As the second game is launched, all teams' points will carry over into this game. In the Double Factile game, each correct answer will earn double the points.

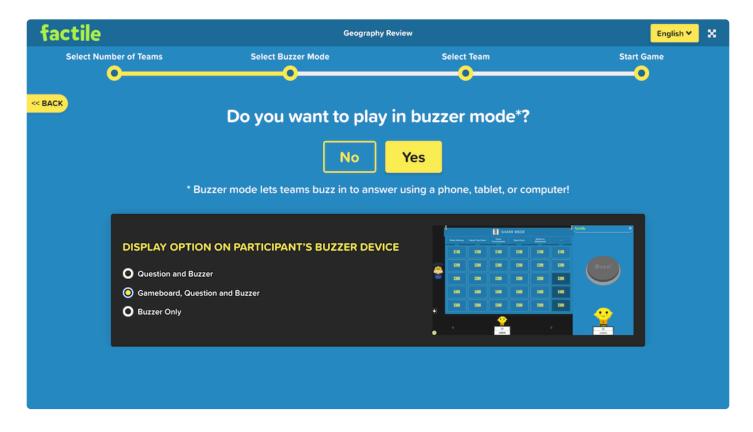
<< Exit	Q		Geography R	eview Week 2		Ŷ	×
Save	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
Final Factile Manage	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
Teams	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$600	\$600	\$600	\$600	\$600	\$600	
	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	
	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	
•							
	0	+ \$500 PINEAPP		+	\$1300 - POTATO	G	

3.4. Play in Buzzer Mode

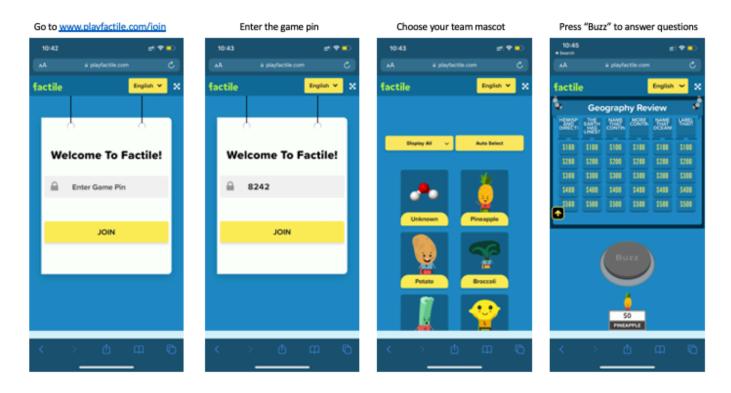
"<u>Buzzer Mode</u>" is a feature that enhances user interaction during gameplay. This functionality allows players to "buzz" into a game from their mobile device or computer. It can be used in all play modes and event mode. This feature makes it easy for players to keep track of which team or player buzzes in to answer a question first. This adds an element of competition to the game and makes it more engaging. With Buzzer Mode, players can elect to answer a question by simply buzzing in from their device, instead of shouting out their answers. This feature also allows moderators to easily keep track of which team or player buzzed in first and helps to ensure a fair game.

How Buzzer Mode Works

1. To initiate Buzzer Mode in your game, go to the **My Games** page and choose the game you wish to play. Once the game is loaded, a prompt will appear, asking if you want to activate Buzzer Mode. Click **Yes** to enable Buzzer Mode for the selected game.



2. To join the game, players should go to www.playfactile.com/join or you can have them scan the QR code provided to open the link. They can use the game's PIN on their devices.



3. Once all teams have joined, click on the "Begin Game" button to initiate the game.

factile				English 🛩 🔀
Select Number of Teams	Select Buzzer Mode	Select Team		Start Game
EXAMPLE Invite your Team participants must visit https://and type in the pin below 66600 OR Share Join	t/www.playfactile.com/join to join your game:	Pineapple Captain LAIZ	Joined Teams	
estare Join 2 of 2 team Begin Ga	s joined 🛛			

4. Play the game as usual by opening the tiles. The question will appear on the moderator's screen, and the teams will see their buzzer on their devices. When a team knows the answer, they can "buzz in" by tapping the buzzer on their device. The moderator will see the team's name appear on their screen in the order that they buzz in. The first team to buzz in will have the first opportunity to answer the question.

6660	\$		Geograpi	ny Review		¢.	×
<< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	,
Save Final Factile	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Remote View Manage	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
Teams	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
•	•	* 50 • EMON				€	Hints

After a team has buzzed in, a number will be displayed on their team podium on the moderator's screen, accompanied by a visual indicator (yellow finger) pointing to the team that buzzed in first. This team will have the chance to answer the question. If they provide an incorrect answer, the next team in sequential order will have the opportunity to provide their answer.



You can enable the "Arrange buzzed-in team on the left" to automatically place the team who buzzed in first on the left side of the board. This feature helps to quickly identify which team has buzzed in first during gameplay.

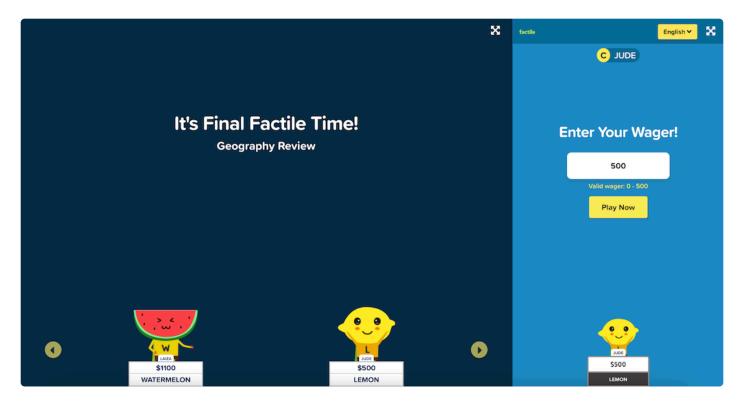
Buzzer Mode
Prompt Buzzer Player To Enter Individual Name
🔲 Users Can Join Buzzer Mode After Game Begins 🚯
🔲 Allow Buzzer Players To Edit Their Team Names 🕕
Use Buzzer For Final Factile Question 🕄
Enter Final Factile Answer 🚯
Enter Answer After Buzz 🚯
Automatically Display Team's Answer
✓ Arrange Buzzed-In Team On The Left
Display Choice Answers On Main Screen In Buzzer Mode 🚯
🔲 Press-Buzzer/Select-Answer Before Timer Expires In Buzzer Mode 🚯
Manually Enable/Disable The Buzzer
Show Buzz Sequence On Player Screen 🕄

The moderator will score answers using the "check mark" or "X mark" on each team's podium. The check mark will be used to indicate a correct answer, while the X mark will be used to indicate an incorrect answer. The order in which the teams buzz in and answer questions will be displayed on the moderator's screen, allowing everyone to keep track of the game's progress.

If a team provides the correct answer, the game will advance to the next question. If the team provides an incorrect answer, the finger will shift to the next team in line that buzzed in, granting them an opportunity to answer the question.



5. Once all the tiles are cleared, the game will advance to Final Factile Mode. Teams will enter their wagers directly from their device.



6. Once all wagers are successfully entered, the Final Factile question will appear. Learn about Final Factile <u>here</u>.

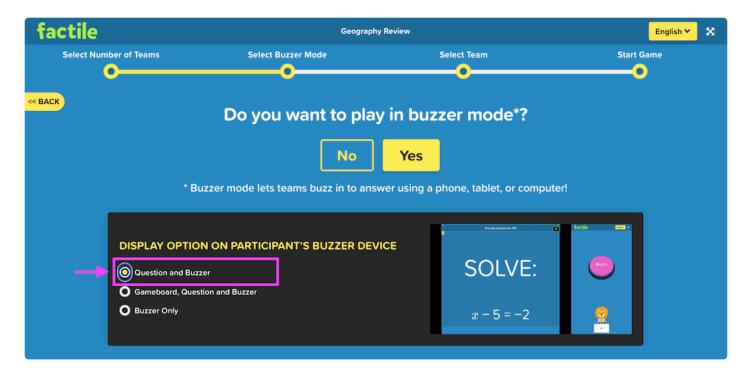
In Final Factile mode, teams can input their wager and final answer directly from their device. When playing with Multi-member Mode, only the team captains will input their wager and final answer from their device, while the remainder of the team can collaborate on the answer.

8. After the Final Factile round, the moderator will score the answers and the game will display the final scores and the winning team or player.

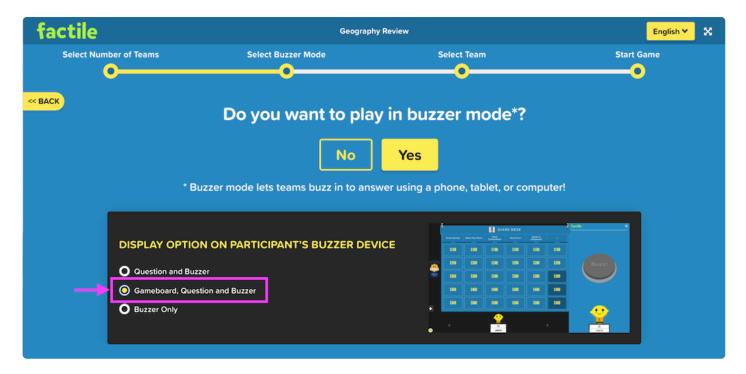
Display Settings for Buzzer Mode

Several display options can be set before you can begin a Buzzer game:

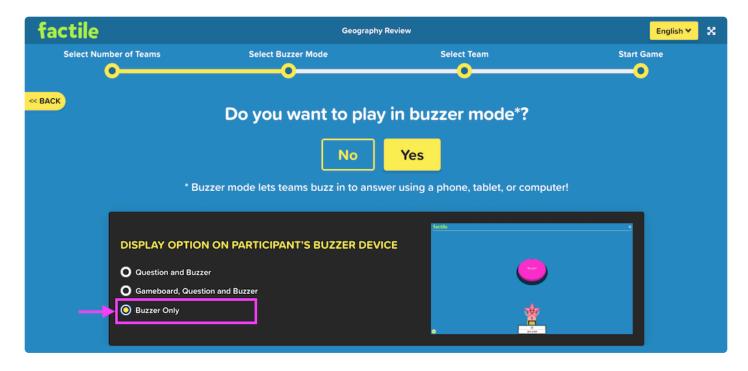
"Question and Buzzer" mode is best if the *students are playing from small devices like their smartphones.



• "Gameboard, Question and Buzzer" is best if the **students are playing from Chromebooks, tablets or computers**. This option displays the game board on the left side of the screen and the buzzer on the right side. They can view the game board on their computer or tablet while participating in Buzzer Mode, ensuring an engaging and interactive experience from the comfort of their homes.

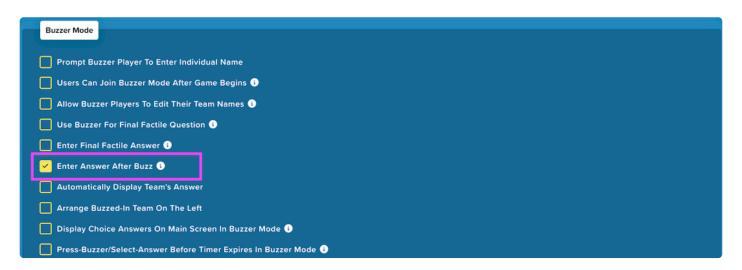


• "Buzzer Only" is best if you are playing in a classroom set-up where you have the gameboard and the questions displayed on a big screen. This way, only the buzzer is displayed on the players' devices.

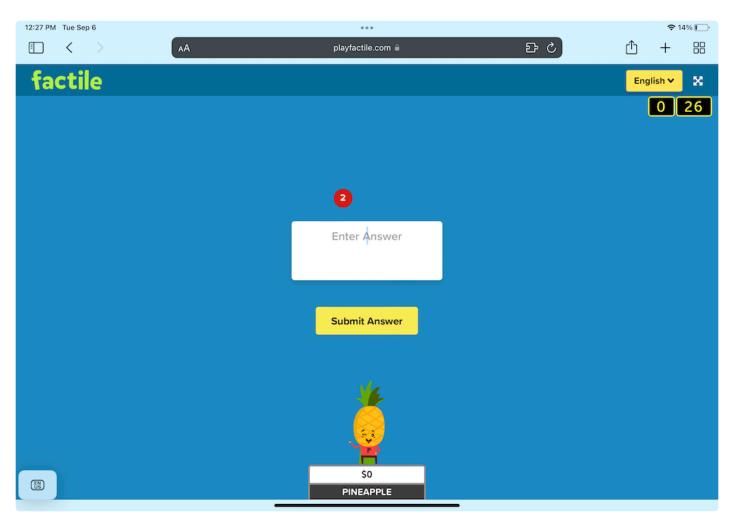


Entering and Viewing Answers in Buzzer Mode

To set how players enter their answers in a Buzzer game, navigate to the Customize page and scroll down to the Buzzer Mode section. The "Enter Answer after Buzz" option allows the player who buzzed in first to input their answer directly from their own device. When players are in the same room and need to communicate their answers verbally, you can disable this option. This allows a player from the first team to buzz in to provide their answer verbally.



This is an example of a Student's display when "Enter Answer after Buzz" has been set:



Once a team has submitted their answer, the moderator can view it by clicking on the respective team's podium.

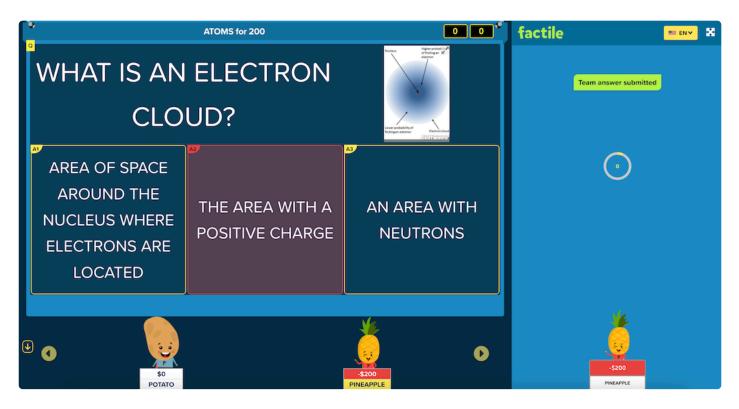


Alternatively, you can customize your settings to automatically display the team's answer after they have buzzed in.

Buzzer Mode
Prompt Buzzer Player To Enter Individual Name
🔲 Users Can Join Buzzer Mode After Game Begins 🚯
🔲 Allow Buzzer Players To Edit Their Team Names 💿
Use Buzzer For Final Factile Question 🜖
Enter Final Factile Answer 🚯
Enter Answer After Buzz 🕕
✓ Automatically Display Team's Answer
Arrange Buzzed-In Team On The Left
🔲 Display Choice Answers On Main Screen In Buzzer Mode 🚯
Press-Buzzer/Select-Answer Before Timer Expires In Buzzer Mode 🕦
Manually Enable/Disable The Buzzer
Show Buzz Sequence On Player Screen 🚯
Stop Timer On Buzz-in Of (1-100) 50 🗸
Stop Music On Buzz-in Of (1-100) 1 👻
Maximum Buzz-ins Per Try 🕄 🗧 👻

Buzzer Mode with Choice

When playing a Choice game, teams have the option to select their answer directly from their device. All teams are allowed to provide an answer and the order in which they answer does not matter. Points will be awarded to all teams that provide the correct answer.



Allowing a User to Join Buzzer Mode After the Game Begins

As the moderator, you can allow a player to join the game after it begins. To do this, scroll down to the **Buzzer Mode** section on the **Customize** page before launching the game and enable **Users Can Join Buzzer Mode After Game Begins**.



If a new player wants to join, direct them to playfactile.com/join and have them enter the unique PIN located in the top left corner of the game board.

8729	Geography Review						×
< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	ſ
Save	even afte	so that players/teams can jo r the game has started					
Final Factile	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Remote View	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
Manage Teams	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
•							Hints
0)	♥ S0 ●WATERMELON 營					D

Once a request to join has been made, the PIN box will turn yellow, allowing you to easily identify and click on it to admit or reject the new player. The moderator can decide what to do with the request by clicking the appropriate button:

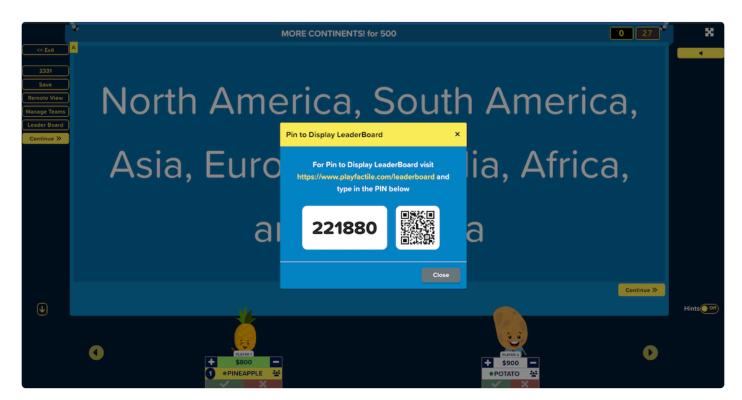
- **Cancel**: If the moderator clicks on 'Cancel,' it means they do not wish to accept or reject new players at that time. The PIN box will remain the same color, and players who attempt to join will be notified that the moderator is not currently admitting new players.
- **Done**: In the waiting teams section, each mascot has two icons next to it. The icon on the left is a "delete" button and the one on the right is a "plus" button. If the moderator clicks on the "delete" button and then clicks "done," it means that the user has been rejected and won't be able to join the game. If the moderator clicks on the "plus" button and then clicks "done," it means that he user has been accepted and will be able to join the game.
- Admit all: Clicking on the "Admit all" button will accept all waiting players to the game at once.
- **Delete all**: If the moderator clicks on the 'Delete all' button, all waiting players will be removed from the waiting list.

8729	\$		Geograph	ny Review		Waiting Teams/Players (8729) ×
<< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME TH	Teams
Save Final Factile	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$1	Member-players waiting to join the existing/playing team in the game.
Remote View	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$2	
Manage Teams	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$1	Lemon Captain JAN New Members
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$4	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$5	
•						
0		+ \$0 -			÷ \$	
		•WATERMELON *			●LEM(Cancel Done Admit All Delete All

Game Leaderboard

To enhance excitement and interaction, you can grant your players access to the game's leaderboard. Here's how:

1. On the moderator screen, click on Leaderboard.



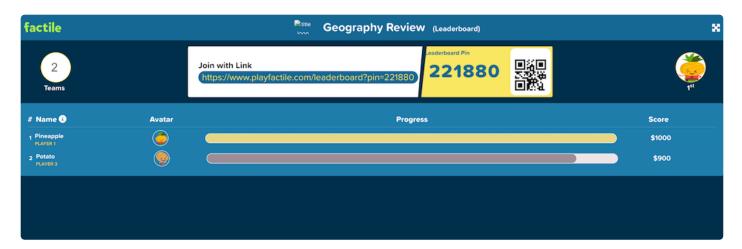
2. Share this link to your players https://www.playfactile.com/leaderboard or have them scan the provided QR code.

	3		Geograpi	hy Review		¢	8
< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
2331 Save Final Factile	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Remote View	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
J		. Sec.					Hints
	0	PATER + \$800 • PINEAPPLE +			Putria \$900 ■ ●POTATO 🏕	0	

3. Instruct your players to enter the provided PIN and click Join.

factile			ENY
factile	Enter your LeaderBoard	Welcome To Leader Board!	
	Enter Your LeaderBoard PIN To Join		

By following these steps, your players and other audience members can monitor the game scores in realtime.



3.5. Play as Classic Memory

With Playfactile, you can play a Classic Memory game format, where players match questions and answer tiles. The game board features numbered tiles, and players can select which tiles to flip over. Each tile contains either a question or an answer. By flipping over tiles and matching them, players can earn points and advance in the game.

How to launch a Memory game



1. To play a Memory game, start by opening the game and then clicking on the Memory option.

2. Choose the number of teams that will participate in the game.

factil	е						Geograp	hy Review							English 💙 သ
S	Select Number of Teams Select			Select Buz		Select Team				Start Game					
« BACK	How many teams?														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
							49	50							
							< •	• >							
					Select fr	rom Saved Te	amsCho	ose		~					

3. Choose up to three 3 categories to use during the game and click "Continue".

factil	e		Geograph	ny Review		English 🌱 🔗			
S	Select Number of Teams		Buzzer Mode	Select Tea	m	Start Game			
			•						
Select Up To Three Categories For Memory Game									
			3 Of Up To	3 Selected					
	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!			
	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100			
	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200			
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300			
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400			
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500			
			Cont	inue					
			Con						

4. You can opt to play on Buzzer mode for this memory game. Click 'Yes' if you want to use buzzers to play the Memory game. Tip: Check out Buzzer Mode options <u>here</u>.

5. Select your team mascots and click 'Begin Game' to start playing.

factile	Geograpi	ny Review	English 🛩 🕺
Select Number of Teams	Select Buzzer Mode	Select Team	Start Game
			_
<- BACK	Joined Team Status:	0 of 2 teams selected	
	Display All 🗸	Auto Select	
	Unknown Pineapple	Potato	
	Celery Lemon	Watermelon Orange	
	6 6 1 2 3 6	4 5 15 > »	

Once the game begins, the Factile board will be displayed, featuring a grid of numbered tiles that are initially face down. Players take turns selecting a tile, revealing either a question or answer tile. The objective of the game is to match questions with their corresponding answers, or vice versa, by selecting the correct tile. If a correct match is made, the tile will remain face-up, and the team that made the match will earn points. If a match is not made, the tiles will automatically flip face down again, and the game continues until all tiles have been matched.

<- Exit	ن		Geography Review		•	×
Save Manage	1	2	3	4	5	
Teams Q/A Hint	6	1	8	9	10	
	11	12	13	14	15	
	16	17	18	19	20	
	21	22	23	24	25	
•	26	21	28	29	30	
0		+ so - Pineapple		+ SO POTATO		•

The tile will turn yellow after it has been flipped and its content has been displayed. The player can then choose another tile to match.

K Exit			Geography Review		00	Points
Save Manage	1	2	3	4	5	400 See Answe
Teams Q/A Hint	6	1	8	9	10	
	11	12	13	14	15	
	16	17	18	19	20	
	21	22	23	24	25	
•	26	27	28	29	30	
٩		so PINEAPPLE		+ SO POTATO	Ð	

Tiles that do not match will have an "X" at the bottom of the Tile. Tiles that match will show a "check mark".



Points can be awarded who correctly match a question tile to the corresponding answer tile.

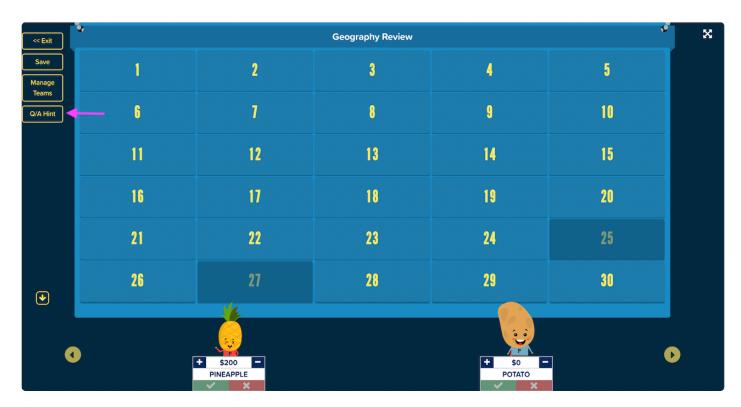


Tiles that have been matched will now be displayed, as shown below.

< Exit	\$		Geography Review		¢	×
Save Manage	1	2	3	4	5	
Q/A Hint	6	1	8	9	10	
	11	12	13	14	15	
	16	17	18	19	20	
	21	22	23	24	25	
•	26	27	28	29	30	
		Å				
	•	\$200 PINEAPPLE		+ \$0 POTATO	Ð	

Q/A Hint

Using the **Q/A Hint** button on the right side of the Factile Board will provide hints. Cards will show a small "Q" or "A" so players know which cards are Question tiles and which are Answer tiles.



< Exit	¢		Geography Review		\$	×
Save Manage	1 •	2 .	3 .	4 。	5 🛪	
Teams Q/A Hint	6 .	1.	8 .	9 🗛	10 .	
	11 .	12 🗸	13 🗸	14 .	15 .	
	16 🗸	17 🗸	18 .	19 .	20 .	
	21 。	22 。	23 。	24 🗸	25 🗸	
•	26 .	27 。	28 д	29 .	30 .	
		* \$200 PINEAPPLE				D

See Answer

The moderator can use the **See Answer** button to reveal the tile that corresponds to the selected tile.



The See Answer button provides helpful information to the moderator regarding the location of matching tiles, making it easier to guide players toward making successful matches.

<< Exit	\$		Geography Review		¢	×
Save Remote View	1	2	3	4	5	Points 300 See Answer
Manage Teams	6	1	ł	Clicking the "See	10 Answer" button will	See Allswer
Q/A Hint	11	12	18		hat matches the ted tile.	
	16	11	18	19	20	
	21	22	23	24	25	
	26	21	28	29	30	
	0	SO WATERMELON		€ € L LEMON	•	Hints 🚥

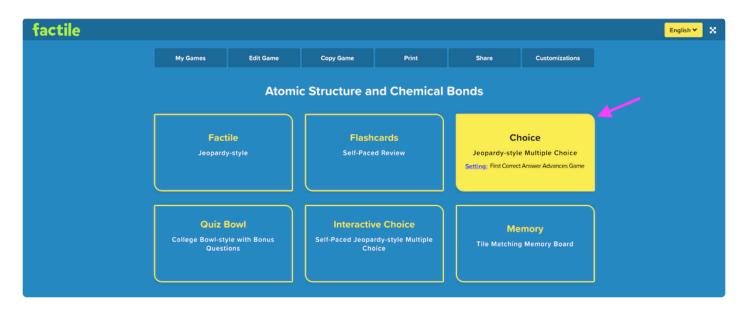
Here's a brief video tutorial on playing Factile Memory – Enjoy!

3.6. Play as Choice

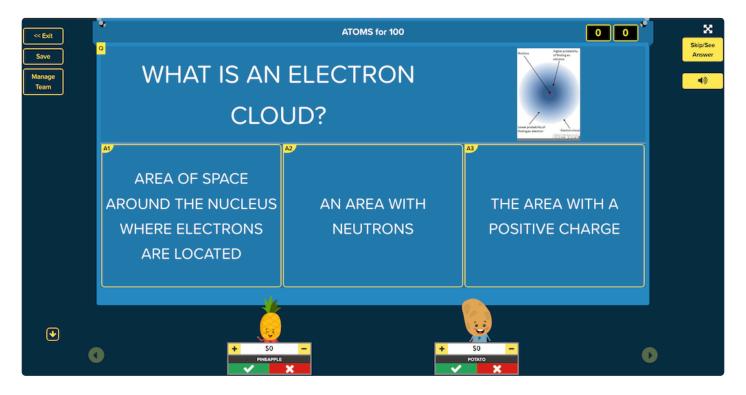
You can create games and play them as **Choice**. When playing, participants will be given multiple answers to choose from. The first team to get the correct answer gets the points.

How to Play as Choice

- 1. Select a game to play.
- 2. Click "Choice" to launch your game in choice mode.



When opening a tile, all answer options will appear.

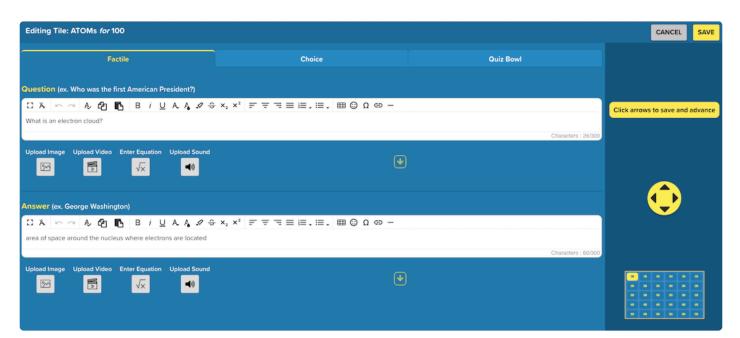


Note: When playing in Buzzer Mode, teams have the option to include their answers directly from their devices.

How to Create a Multiple-Choice Question

When entering your questions into a game, you have the flexibility to enter multiple answer options. You can either designate one (1) correct option or specify multiple answers as correct. Here's how you do it:

1. Enter your question in the designated field and provide the correct answer in the "Answer" box.



2. To add more answer options, go to the **Choice** tab.

Editing Tile: ATOMs for 100				CANCEL	SAVE
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl			
Incorrect Answer #1 (ex. Thomas Jefferson)					
C X ≤ ∩ ∩ A, Q I B i U A A A Type Something	x, x, ⊾ ≟ ⊒ ≡ ≡ ≡ ≡ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		۲	Click arrows to save and	advance
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		۷	Characters : 0/300		
Incorrect Answer #2 (ex. Ben Franklin)					
Type Something B i U A A S C	x₂ x² 〒〒〒目目:Ⅲ. Ⅲ ◎ Ω Φ -		e		
			Characters : 0/300		
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		•			•
Incorrect Answer #3 (ex. Ben Franklin)					
□ X ▷ A A A B i U A A A Type Something	$x_2 x^2 = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =$				
			Characters : 0/300		

3. Enter up to three incorrect answers in the boxes provided.

Editing Tile: ATOMs for 100		
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl
Incorrect Answer #1 (ex. Thomas Jefferson)		Marked as correct answer
$\square \ \lambda \ \bowtie \ \sim \ \mathbb{C}^{\bullet} \ \ \widehat{\bullet} \ \ B \ \ i \ \underline{\cup} \ \ \lambda \ \ A \ \ \mathcal{A} \ \oplus \ x_2 \ x^2 \ :$	≓≂≂≡≡.≡. ⊞©Ω⇔−	
The area with a positive charge		Characters : 31/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	J	
Incorrect Answer #2 (ex. Ben Franklin)		Marked as correct answer
	F 〒 〒 ☰ 目 . 目 . 目 Ο Ω ↔ -	
An area with neutrons		Characters : 21/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	J	
Incorrect Answer #3 (ex. Ben Franklin)		Marked as correct answer
	F = = = . = . = . = Ο Φ -	
Type Something		e
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound		Characters : 0/300
Image Opioad video Enter Equation Opioad sound Image Ima	€	

Tip: If you want to include **multiple correct answers**, simply check the "Marked as correct answer" box.

Note that the label "Incorrect Answer" will then switch to "Correct Answer." Players can select any or all of these correct choices, and each correct selection will earn them the corresponding points.

Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Correct Answer (ex. Thomas Jefferson)		Marked as correct answer	Ì
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		© Characters : 66/00	Click arrows to save and advance
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	J		
Incorrect Answer #2 (ex. Ben Franklin)		Marked as correct answer	~
□ ౫ ▷ □		Characters : 21/300	\bigcirc
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound	J		
Incorrect Answer #3 (ex. Ben Franklin)		Marked as correct answer	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		Characters : 31/000	
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Upload Sound			

4. Click Save when you're finished.

A yellow dot will appear on tiles with a multiple-choice question.

	,		Atomic Structure a	nd Chemical Bonds		ş	f
Display Points	ATOMS	CHEMICAL BONDS	PIC ME!	FACTS	STRUCTURES	BONDS	My Games
← → Preview Game	100	100		100	100		Play Game
Preview		••				-	Print
Daily Double Select Random	200	Question with multi	ple choices	200	200	200	Share
Upload From	300		300	300	300	300	? Help
CSV File Excel File	-						Delete
Game Settings Settings	400	400	400	400	400	400	
	500	500	500	500	500	500	
	•	¢ •	¢ 	* 	* 	+	
			Final	Factile			

Mixed Question Types in Choice

In Choice Mode, you have the option to play using both standard Factile questions (just the question) and Choice questions (where participants chose from multiple answer choices).

This option mixes the question types so you can have both the standard Factile questions and also choice question types in one game.

1. Use this option by checking the "Mix Question Types in Choice" box on the **Customize** page under "Game Play Settings".

GAI	ME PLAY SETTINGS
~	Double Factile 🖲
~	Daily Double 9
	Show Skip Question Button 🖲
	Skip Final Factile 🖲
	Play Uploaded Sound in Questions/Answers Automatically 9
	Mix Question Type in Choice ① Mixes the question types so you can have both the standard Factile questions and also Choice question types in one game
	Allow Multiple Teams To Answer 0
	Display Answer Before Question
	Show Final Factile Category Hint at Wager Time
	Enter Wager for Final Factile after Question is Displayed
~	Start Thinking Music after the Reader Timer Countdown is Finished
Re	eset to Default

2. Launch your game in Choice Mode.

If your tile doesn't have multiple answer choices, it will display as a regular tile with just the question.

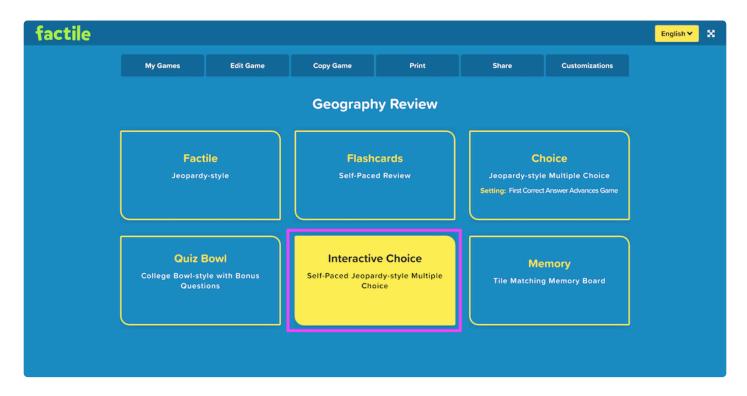
3.7. Play as Interactive Choice

The Interactive Choice mode allows participants to play on their own and the moderator of the game can track their progress. This is a great option for asynchronous learning styles where students learn or review their materials at their own time and pace. The Interactive Choice mode is also helpful for remote-learning set-ups where students are doing self-paced activities and training.

Note: Interactive Choice does not require a moderator. Individual players can play in a timed or continuous play scenario.

How do I Set up a Game for Play?

- 1. Launch your game from the My Games page.
- 2. Select the option **Play as Interactive Choice**. This will launch your Interactive Choice Dashboard.



Note: Your game should have incorrect answers already added to your Answer options. Use the "Choice" tab when creating or editing your game to add incorrect Answer options. Learn more about creating a Choice game <u>here</u>

3. Press **Start Game** when you're ready for the session to begin.

factile	
Start New Interactive Cho Geography Review	ice Game
 Protect with PIN Okipley Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer Play with a Timed Game Session Question Timer On/Off Obipley Game Time Countdown on Participant's Screen Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice) How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HHAMM) 00 : 00 : 30 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HHAMM) 00 : 5 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HHAMM) 00 : 5 Save 	Note: The question tiles without options will be disabled, make sure all questions have wrong-options.

4. You can easily share the game link or QR code with your players, enabling them to start playing the game instantly.

factile				
Start New Interactive Choice Game Geography Review				
 Protect with PN Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer Play with a Timed Game Session Question Timer On/Off Display Game Time Countdown on Participant's Screen Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice) How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 01 : 5 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 01 : 5 Save 	Share the following link with your participants to play https://www.playfactile.com/ic/g_ < Note: The question tiles without options will be disabled, make sure all questions have wrong-options. My Games Stop Game			

How to share an Interactive Choice Game

There are several ways to share your game with your players. When you start the game, the share link and QR code will be automatically generated. Your players can simply scan the QR code, and they will be redirected to the Join page.

factile				
Start New Interactive Choice Game Geography Review				
 Protect with PIN Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer Play with a Timed Game Session Question Timer On/Off Obsplay Game Time Countdown on Participant's Screen Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice) How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save 	Share the following link with your participants to play https://www.playfactile.com/ic/g_ @ Interfact of the second of the sec			

You can also click on the sicon to explore additional sharing options. A pop-up window will appear, providing you with more ways to share the game link.

You can utilize the **Copy Link** button to instantly copy the share link, which you can then send to your players through any method you prefer.

factile		
Start	New Interactive Choice Ga	ame
Protect with PIN V Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer V Play with a Timed Game Session	Share Join Link With Others X	Share the following link with your participants to play https://www.playfactile.com/ic/g
Couestion Timer On/Off Outron on Participant's Screen Ontinuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice)	Link sharing on Anyone with the 'Link' can join Copy Link	
How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30	https://www.playfactile.com/ic/georeviewtest_lsxxcl9c g Send join link to me testbpro@playfactile.com	uestion tiles without options will be disabled, make sure all questions have wrong-options. My Games Stop Game
Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save	Share via Google Classroom 🛓 Share via Remind 💽	
Days Hours Minutes Seconds	Close	

You can also send the link to yourself by clicking the **Share** button. The link will then be automatically sent to your registered email.

factile			
Start	New Interactive Geography Revie		Bame
Protect with PIN C Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer C Display with a Timed Game Session	Share Join Link With Others	×	Share the following link with your participants to play
Question Timer On/Off Output Display Game Time Countdown on Participant's Screen Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice)	Link sharing on Anyone with the 'Link' can join	Copy Link	
How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10	https://www.playfactile.com/ic/georeviewte	st_lsoxci9c	question tiles without options will be disabled, make sure all questions have wrong-options.
Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30 Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save	Share link via 🗶 🚺 🖗 🦯 Share via Google Classroom 🛓	Share	My Games Stop Game
00 1 30 00 Dys Ross Moutes Seconds	Share via Remind	Close	

You also have the option to share the link via X, Facebook, Pinterest, Google Classroom, or Remind.

factile		= ENY 23
Start	New Interactive Choice G Geography Review	ame
Protect with PIN Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer Pipelay with a Timed Game Session	Share Join Link With Others X	Share the following link with your participants to play https://www.playfactile.com/ic/g
Question Timer On/Off Otsplay Game Time Countdown on Participant's Screen Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice)	Link sharing on Anyone with the 'Link' can join Copy Link https://www.playfactile.com/ic/georeviewtest_lsoxcl9c	
How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30	Send join link to me testbpro@playfactile.com Share	uestion tiles without options will be disabled, make sure all questions have wrong-options. My Games Stop Game
Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:EMM) 00 : 5 Save	Share link via 🗶 👔 🖗 Share via Google Classroom 🔺 Share via Remind 💽	
	Close	

How to play an Interactive Choice Game

1. Players can connect to your game through the Join Game link or the QR code provided.

factile	
Start New Interactive Cho Geography Review	bice Game
 Protect with PIN Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer Play with a Timed Game Session Question Timer Chu/Off Osetion Timer Chu/Off Continuous Play Mode (interactive Choice) How Many Wrong Answers Result in The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save 	Share the following link with your participants to play https://www.playfactile.com/ic/g_ Image: state of the participant of the partipant of the partitipant of the participant of

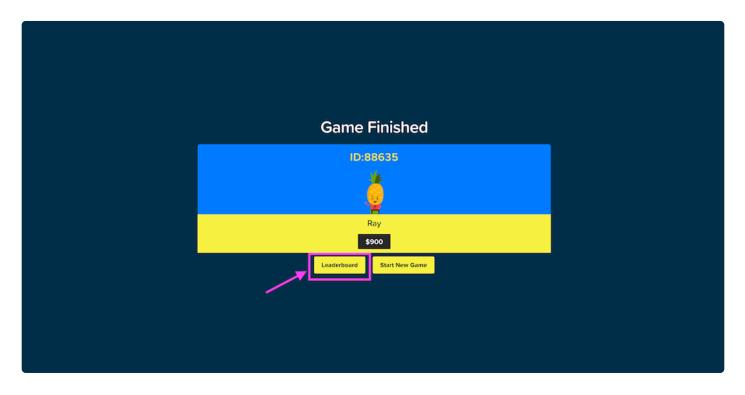
2. Once the join page opens, they will be prompted to enter their name and select a mascot.

factile		English 🛩 🛛 🔀
	4 4	
	Factile – Interactive Choice	
	Enter the name	
	BEGIN GAME	

3. After choosing an avatar, their Factile board will be shown and the player can start playing.

ə		Geography Re	view Week 3		Ş	
GUESS THE ISLAND	CONTINENTS	FACTS	HISTORY	FLAG 'EM	ROUND THE WORLD	
\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
						Hir
		¥	ID:47439			
		End Game	mia 00:04:54			
		—				

4. At the end of the game, players can assess their performance through the Leaderboard feature. By simply clicking the "Leaderboard" button, they can instantly access their score and ranking within the game.

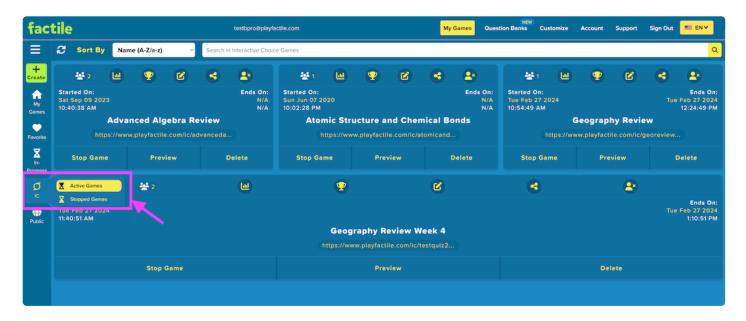


On the Leaderboard page, the players can see their scores and they can see how they rank compared to other players.

Rank - 3Score - S600rPerticipant's I/OPerticipant's NamePerins1Image: Signal	Rank - 3 score - 5600 Image: Participant's ID Participant's Name Participant's Name 1 Table 58324 X Stabo 2 Stab 88635 Ray Stab 3 Stab 51393 Jay Stob	Rank - 3 Participant's ID Purticipant's Harrie Score - \$600 * Participant's ID Purticipant's Harrie Participant's Harrie <td< th=""><th>ctile</th><th>LeaderBoard</th><th>Start New</th><th>Game</th></td<>	ctile	LeaderBoard	Start New	Game
1 \$\$	1	1 58324 X state 2 5 88635 Ray state 3 5 51393 Jay state	Rank - 3		51393	score - \$600
2 2 88635 Ray Sobo 3 2 51393 Jay Sobo	2 2 88635 Ray Sobo 3 2 51393 Jay Sobo	2 2 88635 Ray Sobo 3 2 51393 Jay Sobo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Participant's ID	Participant's Name	Points
3 2 51393 Jay 5600	3 2 51393 Jay 5600	3 2 51393 Jay 5600	· 📍	58324		\$1300
			2 🍎	88635	Ray	\$900
4 🍎 47439 Mia \$0	4 🧭 47439 Min \$0	4 🗳 47439 Mia \$0	з 😤			\$600
			· 🌔	47439	Mia	\$0

Interactive Choice Dashboard

You can click **All Active Games** to view all active and ongoing Interaction Choice mode games. These games are still open for your participants to join and play.



The **Interactive Choice Dashboard** lets you manage all your Interactive Choice games. It also allows you to track your participants' progress as they play these games on their own.

fact	tile						testbpro@playf	actile.com				Му С	Sames Que	stion Banks C	ustomize	Account	Support	Sign Out	E ENY
	С	Sort By	Nam	e (A-Z/a-z)	Ý	Search in	Interactive Choi	ce Games											۹
+ Create		<u>참</u> 2		9	C	•	-	분기		2	2	•	e *	분 1			C	•	2
My Games	Sat	ted On: Sep 09 202 0:38 AM					Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Sun Jun 07 20 10:02:28 PM					Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Tue Feb 27 10:54:49 AM	2024				Ends On: e Feb 27 2024 12:24:49 PM
•					jebra R					ucture a							hy Revi		
Favorite		http	s://www	.playfactil	e.com/ic/a	dvanceda		h	ttps://ww	w.playfactil	e.com/ic/at	tomicand			https://ww	ww.playfac	tile.com/ic/	georeview	
En- Progress		Stop Game		Prev	iew		Pelete	Stop Gar	ne	Prev	/iew	D	elete	Stop G	ame	Pro	eview		Delete
Ø				<u>***</u> 2					2			C		•			-		
Public		ted On: Feb 27 202 0:51 AM																	Ends On: e Feb 27 2024 1:10:51 PM
	Geography Review Week 4																		
	https://www.playfactile.com/ic/testquiz2																		
				Stop	Game					Prev	/iew					De	lete		

You can do different things to manage these games, such as:

1. **Participants**: You can see how many players are participating in the Interactive Choice game.

fact	tile	testbpro@playfe	actile.com		My Games Ques	tion Banks Customize	Account Support	Sign Out 🗮 EN 🗸
=	Sort By Name (A-Z/a-z) Sear	ch in Interactive Choic	ce Games					٩
+ Create	😸 2 🔟 🟆 🗹 🥰		* .	2	3	쓛 1 년	9 2	S
My Games	Started On: Sat Sep 09 2023 10:40:38 AM	Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Sun Jun 07 2020 10:02:28 PM		Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Tue Feb 27 2024 10:54:49 AM		Ends On: Tue Feb 27 2024 12:24:49 PM
•	Advanced Algebra Review	,	Atomic Stru	ucture and Chem	ical Bonds		Geography Revie	w
Favorite	https://www.playfactile.com/ic/advance		https://ww	w.playfactile.com/ic/at		https://ww	ww.playfactile.com/ic/g	eoreview
In- Progress	Stop Game Participants:	Delete	Stop Game	Preview	Delete	Stop Game	Preview	Delete
Ø ĸ	<u>#</u> 2		9		8	3	8	
Public	Started On: Tue Feb 27 2024 11:40:51 AM							Ends On: Tue Feb 27 2024 1:10:51 PM
			Geog	raphy Review W	eek 4			
			https://ww	w.playfactile.com/ic/te	estquiz2			
	Stop Game			Preview			Delete	

2. **Analytics**: Use the Analytics function to view a breakdown of the gameplay including players' answers and time spent on each question.

fact	tile						testbpro@playfa	actile.com				My	Games Ques	tion Banks C	ustomize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
	ខ ទ	ort By	Nam	e (A-Z/a-z)	Ŷ	Search in I	nteractive Choic	ce Games											۹
+ Create	*			2	Ľ	•	2	쓷1		2	C	•	-	쑫비		2	C		-
My Games	Started Sat Sep 10:40:38	09 2023					Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Sun Jun 07 2 10:02:28 PM					Ends On: N/A N/A	Started On: Tue Feb 27 2 10:54:49 AM					Ends On: Feb 27 2024 12:24:49 PM
Favorite					gebra Re e.com/ic/ad						nd Chen le.com/ic/a						hy Revie		
X						-Da													
In- Progress	Sto	p Game		Prev	lew		Analytics	Stop Ga	me	Pre	view		Delete	Stop G	эте	Pre	view		Delete
Ø v				2 2			<u>ا</u>		2			C		<			-		
Public	Started Tue Feb 11:40:51	27 2024																	Ends On: Feb 27 2024 1:10:51 PM
	Geography Review Week 4																		
	https://www.playfactile.com/ic/testquiz2																		
				Stop	Game					Pre	view					De	lete		

Here's a sample of an Analytics report. You can also export the Analtyics report to a comma-separated values (CSV) file.

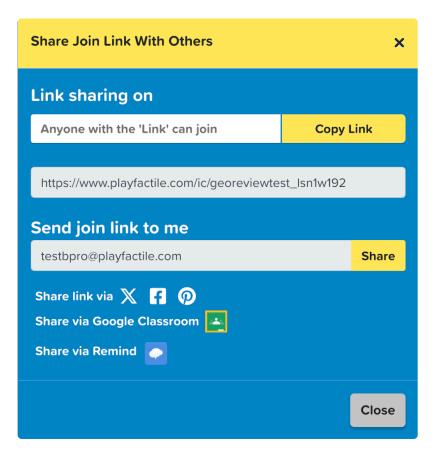
lo. of Partici	of Participants - 3 Geography Review									
Question No.	Total Answers	Correct Answers(%)	Incorrect Answers(%)	Option A(%)	Option B(%)	Option C(%)	Option D(%)	Average Time (min:sec)	Min. Time (min:sec)	Max. Time (min:sec)
1	1	100	0	100	0	0	o	0:5	0:5	0:5
2	1	100	0	100	0	0	0	0:5	0:5	0:5
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0:0	0:0	0:0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0:0	0:0	0:0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0:0	0:0	0:0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0:0	0:0	0:0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0:0	0:0	0:0
8	0	o	0	o	0	0	0	0:0	0:0	0:0

3. **Leaderboard**: Use the leaderboard **v** to monitor the progress and rankings of individual participants. This feature allows you to review which questions players answered correctly or incorrectly, as well as view their individual scores and rankings.

factile			LeaderBoard	5
000 01 12 12 Days Hours Minutes Seconds				Dashboard
쑫 2		Clear All Participants	ts	Analytics Download *
Started On: Tue Feb 27 2024 11:40:51 AM			Geography Review Week 4	Ends On: Tue Feb 27 2024 1:10:51 PM
			https://www.playfactile.com/ic/testquiz2_lt3tln8z	
Participant's Name	1 2 3	4 5 6 7 8	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 Points
1 D 60555	A		C . A D B C B .	· · · · · · · · · · · •
2 🎯 X 61729	c c -	· · 8 C ·	· · · A B · D B C C ·	· · A · A · · B · · · · ·

- 4. **Rename**. Click the **b**utton to rename your Interactive Choice game.
- 5. Share. Use this to share the game link with your participants.

You can share your game link in different ways. You can copy the game link and share it with your participants, send the link via email, or share it via social media platforms (i.e. SpaceX, Facebook, Pinterest), Google Classroom or Remind.



You can also share the QR code with your players, so they can simply scan it and start playing the game right away.

factile	E ENY 🕺
Start New Interactive Cho Geography Review	oice Game
 Protect with PIN Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer Play with a Timed Game Session Question Timer Chu/Off Display Game Time Countdown on Participant's Screen Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice) How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending All Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save 	Share the following link with your participants to play https://www.playfactile.com/ic/g_ Image: star in the play in the star in the s

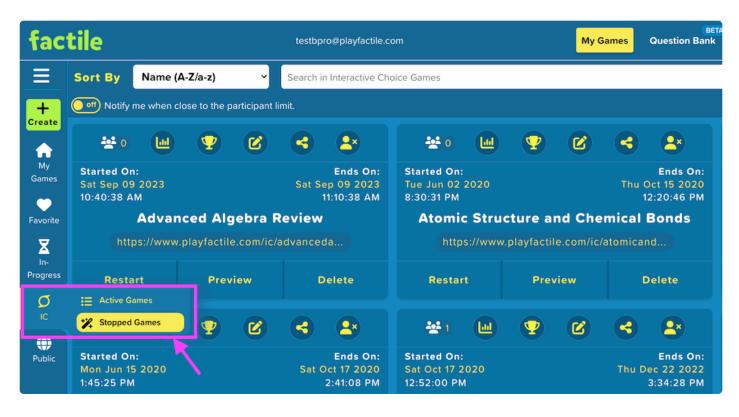
6. **Clear all Participants**: Click this **S** button to delete all existing participants from the game. A confirmation message will pop up to confirm the action.

7. **Stop Game**: Use this to deactivate a game. Note that once a game has been deactivated, the participants can no longer continue playing it.

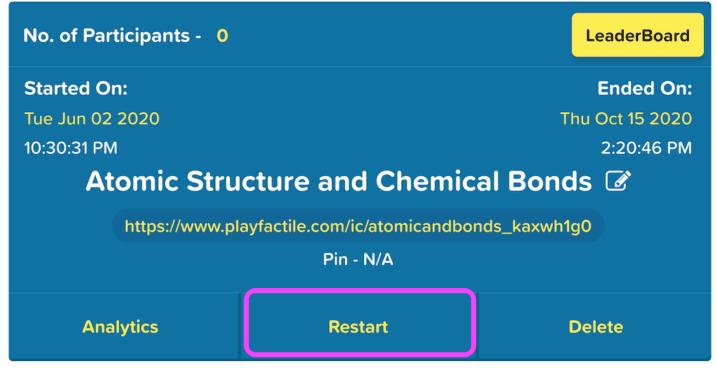
8. **Preview**: The 'Preview' option lets you view the factile board of the Interactive Choice Game.

9. **Delete**: Use this to permanently delete an Interactive Choice game from your account. Please note that once a game is deleted, it cannot be reactivated.

You can click **Stopped Games** to view Interactive Choice Games that have been deactivated. Here, you can still access certain features such as the Leaderboard and Analytics report.



You can also re-activate the game and share it with your participants to play. Once a game is restarted, it will be moved back to the **Active Games** section.



Interactive Choice Settings

When playing Interactive Choice, you can customize your timer, joker cards, answer hints settings through the "Interactive Choice Mode" section on the "Customize" page.

Tip: Learn about Interactive Choice Settings and how to customize your game

facti	e testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	ENY ENY
Game	Interactive Choice Mode							
Play	Protect With Pin							
🕜 Game	✓ Display 'Joker Cards'							
Scoring	Display Answer Hint Upon Incorrect Answer							
Ŭ Timer	Allow User To Pause Game							
4	Play With A Timed Game Session							
Buzzer	✓ Question Timer On/Off							
Multi Member	Display Game Time Countdown On Participant's Screen							
÷	How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending 🛛 🗚 🛩							
Business Pro	Customize Timer Countdown Time 10							
Ø	Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30 Save							
ю	Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save							
Saved Teams	Reset To Default							

Alternatively, you can access some of the game settings in the **Interactive Choice** dashboard when you launch the game.

factile	E ENV
Start New Interactive Cho	vice Game
«Back Advanced Algebra Review	
Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect with PN Protect Answer Protect with PN Protect Answer Protect Protect Answer Protect	Wy Games Start Game

Joker Cards

When enabled, Joker Cards will give a hint to participants. With 3 cards in total, participants can use up to 3 hints during their game session.

- **50-50**: will narrow down options to 50-50 options. If your choice question has 4 answer choices, this card will reduce the number to 2 answer choices.
- Audience Poll: will simulate taking a poll from an audience and provide an accurate hint to the player.
- Phone a friend: will simulate asking another person and provide an accurate hint for the player.

3.8. Remote Learning

There are several great ways to run a game with the teacher and students in remote locations (like at home).

- Use Screen Sharing Programs such as Zoom, Skype, Google Hangouts, Webex, Microsoft Teams or similar programs.
- Use Factile with "Buzzer Mode" without screen-sharing programs.
- Play "Interactive Choice" each student plays their own instance of your Factile game on their own. And the teacher gets analytics on the game.
- Students can use online flashcards of your Factile game at their own pace.

Learn about each of these options below:

1. Use Screen Sharing Programs such as Zoom, Skype, Google Hangouts, Webex, Microsoft Teams or similar programs.

- Play just like in the classroom but with students in remote locations
- What is displayed on the Teacher's (Moderator) screen gets displayed to the students
- Students can view the main game board from their own computers at home as displayed by the Moderator, and can use their mobile devices as "Buzzer Devices" just like in the classroom. What's more, students can use features of the screen sharing program such as Zoom's "Raise Hand" or "Message" to interact with the Moderator.

Note regarding Buzzer Mode: students can use buzzers from their mobile devices, tablets, chromebooks etc from home. Students do not need to be on the same network as the Moderator. Buzzer Mode works from any internet connection. The students just need to go to playfactile.com/join and enter the PIN for the game being played.

2. Use "Buzzer Mode" without screen-sharing programs.

This option creates the classroom experience as the teachers and students are able to see or talk to each other while playing on their own devices at home.

- The teacher (Moderator) can initiate a buzzer mode game just like in the classroom and the students can join from home. The students just go to playfactile.com/join and enter the PIN for the game just like they would in the classroom.
- If the Moderator sets "Display Questions on Buzzer Device", students can see the question on their buzzer device during the game.
- If the Moderator sets "Display Game Board on Buzzer Device", students can see the factile board on their devices during the game.

When students are playing from home, we recommend the Moderator turn on the following options in the Customize page:

• If the students are playing from small devices like iPhones, turn on "Question and Buzzer" mode.

factile	Geography	Review			English 💙	×
Select Number of Teams	Select Buzzer Mode	2	Select Team	Start Gam	ie	
<< BACK	Do you want to play	/ in buza	zer mode*?			
	No	Yes				
	Buzzer mode lets teams buzz in to answ	ver using a p	hone, tablet, or computer			
Question and E	TION ON PARTICIPANT'S BUZZER DEVI	ICE	SOLVE:	faction and a		
O Buzzer Only			<i>x</i> – 5 = –2	2		

• If the students are playing from Chromebooks, tablets or computers, turn on "Gameboard, Question and Buzzer" to display the game board on the left side of the screen and the buzzer on the right side. This allows your students to play from home to see the game board on their computer or tablet while playing in Buzzer Mode.

factile	Geography	English 🛩 🔀	
Select Number of Teams	Select Buzzer Mode	Select Team	Start Game
		Yes	uter!

• Optionally, you can also turn on "Enter Answer after Buzz" and "Enter Final Factile Answer" – this will allow the remote students to enter their own answers. The Moderator will see their answer on the

main board and can click on the yellow "show answer" to display the answer for that student and determine if it is correct.

Buzzer Mode
Prompt Buzzer Player To Enter Individual Name
Users Can Join Buzzer Mode After Game Begins 🕕
🔲 Allow Buzzer Players To Edit Their Team Names 🕦
Use Buzzer For Final Factile Question 🕦
Enter Final Factile Answer 🕕
C Enter Answer After Buzz 🕕
Automatically Display Team's Answer
Arrange Buzzed-In Team On The Left
🔲 Display Choice Answers On Main Screen In Buzzer Mode 🕄
Press-Buzzer/Select-Answer Before Timer Expires In Buzzer Mode 🚯

• You can also turn on "Users Can Join Buzzer Mode after Game begins" to allow your players to join the game even after it has started. When enabled, the join PIN will be displayed during the game and then the user can go to playfactile.com/join and enter the PIN anytime while the game is being played.

factile	🔄 testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
	BUZZER MODE						
	Prompt Buzzer Player to Enter Individual Name						
	✓ Users Can Join Buzzer Mode after Game Begins 9						
	Allow Buzzer Players to Edit their Team Names ()						
	Use Buzzer for Final Factile Question 0						
	🖌 Enter Final Factile Answer 0						
	🖌 Enter Answer After Buzz 🕄						

Click here to learn more about Customization settings

Note regarding Buzzer Mode: students can use buzzers from their mobile devices, tablets, Chromebooks, etc. from home. They do not need to be on the same network as the teacher. Buzzer Mode works on any internet connection. The students just need to go to **playfactile.com/join** and enter the PIN for the game being played.

3. Play "Interactive Choice" – each student plays their own instance of your Factile game on their own. And the teacher gets analytics on the game.

 Interactive Choice allows students to play the Jeopardy game on their own and allows the teacher to do some analytics on the results. You can learn more about Interactive Choice here: <u>Play as</u> <u>Interactive Choice</u>

With Interactive Choice, the teacher enters multiple choice answers when creating the game. Then the teacher starts the game. Once started, the teacher shares a link and each student will be able to play the

Factile game on their own. The students select an answer for each question like you would with multiple choice. To try an example, you can click here:

Click to Play Shark Week Game, Interactive Choice version

- 4. Flashcards Students can use online flashcards of your Factile game at their own pace
 - Flashcards allow students to practice the contents of a game on their own. You can learn more about Flashcards here:
 Flashcards-Pro

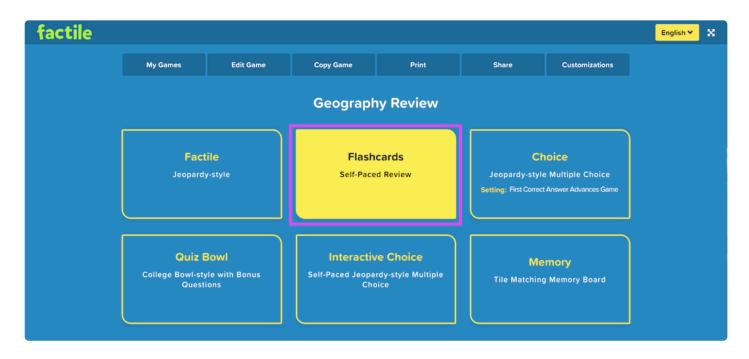
3.9. Using Flashcards – Pro

You can run your questions and answers as **Flashcards** to practice. This game mode is helpful for your asynchronous and remote learning activities as players are able to play a game at their own time and pace.

Here's a video overview of using Flashcards:

Playing a Flashcard Game

You can share your game link with your participants and allow them to choose "Flashcards" from the game types.



Alternatively, you can configure the Game Type to "Flashcards" in your share settings. This way, the

Flashcard mode will automatically launch as the players open the game link.

factile 🗷 testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Customize Account Support Sign Out English Y			
	Share With Others ×				
Advance Algebra	Share Share Settings	Algebra 1 Review copy			
Play Preview Edit	Link sharing on	Play Preview Edit			
	Anyone with the 'Link' can play V Copy Link https://www.playfactile.com/georeviewtest				
Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds	Choose Game Type	Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds W2			
Play Preview Edit	Factile Choice Memory Quiz-Bowl	Play Preview Edit			
English Review	Share via Google Classroom 📥 Share via Remind 💽	Geography Review			
Play Preview Edit	Close	Play Preview Edit			
• •	9 4 C	< ₽			

How to use the Flashcards:

- Click on the blue area of the card or hit your space bar to toggle between the **Question** and **Answer**. You will see a "Q" in the upper left corner of the card to indicate a "Question" and an "A" to indicate an "Answer" card.
- Use the arrow buttons to change cards.

Flashcard Mode Features:

- The "Progress" bar will show you how many cards you have reviewed from the deck.
- Star cards you want to save. This is helpful if you want to go back to specific cards later. *Tip:* You can review all cards or just the starred cards by clicking the "Starred" button. Note when clicking the "Starred" button, the Progress bar will only display your progress for the starred cards only. You can shift to all cards by clicking on the "All" button.



- Shuffle the cards. *Tip:* Shuffle the cards when you think you've mastered them.
- Text to Speech: You can enable the Text to Speech function on your Customize page. When Text to

Speech function is enabled, the will be displayed on your Factile board. Click this button to play the audio or if you have your settings set to read it automatically, use this button to play the audio again. Learn more about Text to Speech function <u>here</u>.

 Text To Speech Read Text Automatically Select Speech Voice UK English Female Reset to Default 	Text To Speech				
Read Text Automatically Select Speech Voice UK English Female					
Select Speech Voice UK English Female 👻	🖌 Text To Speech				
Select Speech Voice UK English Female 👻	Read Text Autom	atically			
			~		
Reset to Default					
	Reset to Default				

3.10. Daily Double

In standard games, each tile has a fixed point value. However, when using Daily Double, you have the option to double the point value of select tiles and award it to the player who provides the correct answer. For example, if a tile is worth 400 points, using Daily Double will make the tile worth 800 points instead. This can be a fun way to add an extra layer of challenge to your game.

When a tile is selected during the game, it will make a distinct sound and the background of the question or answer will change color, making it easier for players to keep track of which tiles have been flipped over.



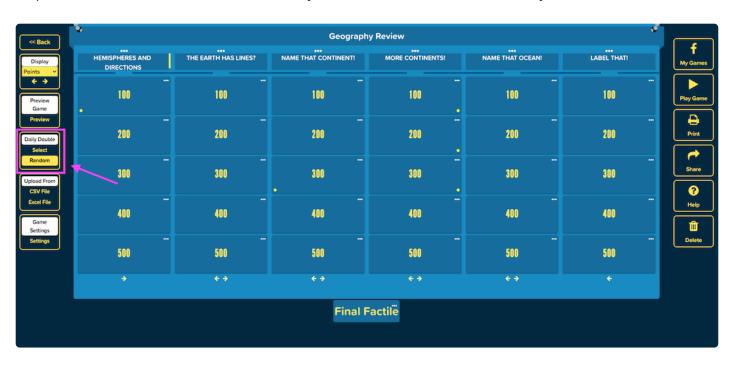
To award points during the game, simply click either the 🖍 or the 🗱 on the corresponding team podium. The point value will be automatically adjusted based on the selected option.

How to Enable Daily Double

To turn on Daily Double, go to the Customize page and look for the "Game Play Settings" section. Then, simply toggle the option for Daily Double to "on".

<< Back	Geog	graphy Re se w
Logo Mascots Sound Design Game Settings Multi-member Teams Game Play Settings	Game Play Settings Game Play Settings Double Factile 0 Daily Double 0 Tutor Mode 0 Show Skip Question Button 0	
Game Scoring Settings Timer Settings Buzzer Mode	 Skip Final Factile Ø Mix Question Type In Choice Ø 	

When customizing your game, you have the option to choose between two types of Daily Double – Select or Random. With Select, you can choose which tiles you want to designate as Daily Double tiles. On the other hand, with Random, a Daily Double tile will appear randomly during the game, adding an element of surprise. Please note that in either mode, only one tile can be chosen as the Daily Double tile.



If you choose Select for Daily Double, you can choose which tile you want to set as the Daily Double by clicking the "DD" in the top corner of that tile. The selected Daily Double tile will turn yellow. To unselect the tile, click on the "DD" again.

*			Geograph			4	ſ
	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
DD	100	100				100 100	ļ
DD	 200	200		200	oo 200		
DD	 300	300		300	oo 300		
DD	 400	Click to set as a	Daily Double tile	• •• •• 400		00 400	
DD	 500	500		 500	•• 500		
		+ +	÷ •	* 	+ +		

•		Geograph			\$
HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!
100	. oo 100	oo 100	100	oo 100	 100
• •• 200	- ⁰⁰ 200	°°	200	oo 200	²⁰⁰
	300	•••		oo 300	oo 300
uo	- ⁰⁰			oo 400	oo 400
500 -	- ^{DO} 500	oo 500	oo 500	oo 500	oo 500
÷	6)	6 3	* 	¢ +	
		Final F	actile		

To activate sound effects for Daily Double tiles, go to the Customize page and enable the "Daily Double Sound Effects On/Off" toggle under the Sound section. When a Daily Double tile is selected during gameplay, the sound effect will play to indicate that the tile is worth double the points.

Logo	<u>«</u>	
Mascots		Scoring Sounds On/Off
Sound		Daily Double Sound Effects On/Off
Design		Sound On/Off For Connected Devices
Game Settings		Timer Music On For Only Final Factile
Multi-member Teams		Set Volume Medium 🗸
Game Play Settings		

3.11. Saving a Game

You can start a game and save your progress for later. The game will start right where you left off.

Tip: The game autosaves during each step in play, so you can restart the game wherever you left off if your game is interrupted. Games also autosave during Final Factile.

How do I Save a Game?



1. Click on the "Save" button on the left side of your Factile.

2. A pop-up message will appear. Click "Save and Exit" to confirm.

3. Enter a name for your saved game. *Tip*: The system automatically creates a name for your saved game but you can modify this to help you easily identify your game later.

	¢.		Geograp	hy Review		ø	8
<< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
7631 Save Final Factile Remote View	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Manage Teams Leader Board	\$200		\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	\$31	Enter Game Name!	300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$40	Cancel Save Game!	100	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
¥							Hints 🥥 💷
	0	+				- *	•

4. Click "Save Game". A popup will show that your game has been saved successfully.

How to preview a saved game

Here's how you can preview a saved game and allow you to review its details before deciding to play or modify it further.

- 1. Go to your In-Progress folder and locate the name you wish to preview.
- 2. Click on the *Preview* button of the game.

fac	tile	2				testbpro@p	layfactile.com				My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	t Support	Sign Ou	EN 🗸	
Ξ	С	Sort By	Name (A-	Z/a-z) ~	Search in	n In-Progress Games											C	
+ Create		* 2	🕶 c	*	2	C	불 2	🕶 c	*	2	C	*	2	I F	*	2	C	
My Games				bra: 22-1-20 Mon, 22 Jan 20					a: 22-1-20			4			: 21-12-2 21 Dec 2022			
e Favorite		Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume Preview D					Resu	ime	Pr	Preview Delete			
X		삼 2	O 7	•	•	C	불 2		٨	2	C	*		1 2 F	•	•	C	
Progress Ø IC		Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds: 9-2- 2024@10:43:39 Auto Saved:: Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 10:43 AM					Geography Review Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 12:12 PM					Geogra			20 Sep 202		21:39:46	
Public		Auto Saved:- Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 10:43 AM Resume Preview Delete				Delete	Resume Preview Delet					Resume Preview			eview	Delete		
		삼 2	œ r			C	* 2	1	*		C	*		ۯ F		9	C	
		Geogra		iew: 20-9-2 0 Sep 2022, 10:2		2:24:33	Geography Review: 22-12-2022@15:40:26 Auto Saved:- Thu, 22 Dec 2022, 3:39 PM					G			w: 9-2-2 99 Feb 2024		1:15	
		Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Preview		Delete	Resu	ime	Pr	eview		Delete	

The game screen will open, displaying the current progress of the screen including the tiles played, teams

and their corresponding scores.

Exit	\$		Geograph	y Review		\$	
	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	f My Games
	100	100	100	100	100	100	Play Game
	200		200	200	200	200	
	300	300		300	300	300	
	400	400	400	400	400	400	
	500		500	500		500	
J							
	Q	1000 Pineapr			500 POTATO	(•

How Do I Resume My Saved Game?

1. Select the saved game and click "Resume".

fact	tile					test	bpro@playfactile.com				My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	= EN	<u>~</u>
≡	С	Sort By	Name (A-Z/a-z)	~	Search in In-Pro	ogress Games												Q
+ Create		삼 2	C F	٠	2	C	登 2	C F	•	2	C	登 2	C F	4		9	C	
My Games							Geograph		v: 20-9-20		24:33	Geo	graphy R Fri, 0	eview: 9 9 Feb 2024,			3	
Fevorite		Resume	P	review		Delete	Resume	P	review		Delete	Resume		Preview			elete	
En- Progress			산 2 😎 F 🌲 👻 🕑 Geography Review Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 12:12 PM															
Ø v																		
Dublic Public																		

Tip: If you no longer want to save a session, just click "delete" to remove it from your list.

2. Share this link https://www.playfactile.com/joinresumegame with your players or have them scan the QR code to rejoin the game.

factile						ENY	×
Select Number of Teams	Select Buzzer Mode	Select			Start Game		
< BACK							
Invite yo	ur teams!		Joined	d Teams			
	www.playfactile.com/joinresumegame slow to join your game:		No Teams Ha	ve Joined Yet			
9606							
	DR Ioin Link eams joined						
Begin	Game						

3. Instruct them to enter the PIN to rejoin the game.

factile			💷 EN 🛩 🔀
	How It Works		
	Welcome To Factile!	Welcome To Factile!	

Your players can join the game as they normally would and you can continue with your game session.

How to rename a saved game

- 1. Find the game you wish to rename from your *In Progress games* folder.
- 2. Click on the 🙆 button.

fac	tile					testbproßp	olayfactile.com				My Games	Question Bank	Custor	mize Acco	unt Suppor	t Sign C	ut 📰 EN 🗸	
≡	З	Sort By	Name (A-Z/a-z	0 ¥	Search in I	n-Progress Games											C	٤ ا
+ Create		월 2	c c	*	2	C	볼 2	c) c	*	2	C		2	••• F	*	2	C	
My Games				1: 22-1-202 h. 22 Jan 2024					ra: 22-1-20									
Favorite		Resume	P	review		Delete	Resume	Resume Preview Delete					sume		Preview		Delete	
X In-		<u>참</u> 2	C F	4	2	C	불 2	œ ₽	4	2	C		2 ⁴ 2	🐨 F	4	2	Ľ	
Progress Ø IC			2024	nd Chemic @10:43:39 09 Feb 2024,					raphy Revi ¹ eb 2024, 12:12			Geog			eek 3: 20 e, 20 Sep 20		@21:39:46	
Public		Resume	P	review		Delete	Resume		Preview		Delete	Re	sume		Preview		Delete	

3. A text field will appear and you can enter the new name of the game.

fact	tile						testb;	bpro@playfactile.com				My Games	Question B	anks Custor	nize Ac	count Su	pport	Sign Out	EN Y
≡	С	Sort By	Nam	e (A-Z/a	-z) ~	Search	i in In-Progress Ga	Sames											٩
+ Create		<u>초</u> 2	•	Вс	*	Ŧ	C	2 <u>4</u> 2 2	CD c	×	•	Ľ		철 2	œ F	×		9	C
My Games					r a: 22-1-2 on, 22 Jan 2				ce Algebr							iew: 21-1 Ved, 21 Dec			0:8
e Favorite																			
X In-		<u>참</u> 2	•	20 F		Y	C	<u>** 2</u>	e F		•	C		22 2	œ F	A		9	C
Progress O IC		Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds: 9- 2024@10:43:39 Auto Saved:- Fri, 09 Feb 2024, 10:43 AM							Enter Game Name × Advance Algebra (In Progress)							Week 3: Tue, 20 Sep			21:39:46
Public										Can		rte							
		2 <u>8</u> 2 2	4	20 F	•	Y	C			Can				² 호 ¹ 2	œ F	•		9	Ø
		Geogra			w: 20-9- iep 2022, 10		22:24:33		Geography Review: 22-12-2022@15:40:26 Auto Saved: Thu, 22 Dec 2022, 3:39 PM							view: 9- Fri, 09 Feb			:15
												Delete		Resume				C	Delete

4. Click Save. The game will now be updated with the new name you've chosen.

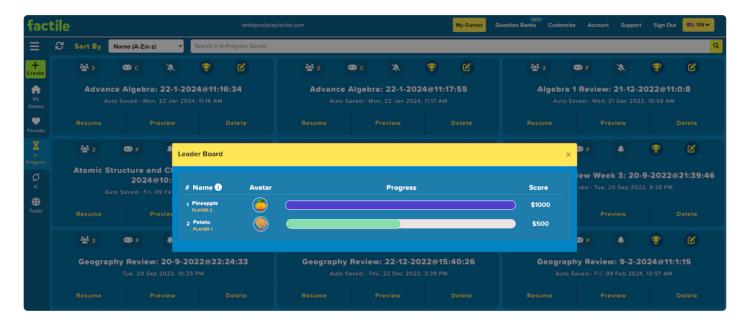
How to view game Leaderboard

Here's how you can easily access and utilize the leaderboard feature to track the progress of players or teams in your saved games.

To do this, click on the **2** icon of the selected game.

fact	tile)				testbpro@	iplayfactile.com				My Games	Question Ba	nks Cus	tomize Acco	unt Suppo	rt Sign C	ut 🔳 EN 🗸	
Ξ	З	Sort By	Name (A-Z/a	-z) ~	Search in	In-Progress Games	;											۹
+ Create		2년 2	e c	*	2	C	쑫 2	🕶 c	*		C		** 2		*	2	C	
My Games				a: 22-1-20				ra: 22-1-20										
Favorite		Resume	ne Preview Delete				Resume Preview Delete						Resume		Preview		Delete	
X Is		삼 2	œ ⊧	•	2	C	볼 2	CD F		. 😨	Ľ		삼 2	• •			C	
Progress O IC		Atomic St	2024	and Chemi 4@10:43:39	9				raphy Revi Feb 2024, 12:13			Geo		Review W .uto Saved:- Tu			@21:39:40 /	5
Public		Resume		Preview		Delete	Resume		Preview		Delete		Resume		Preview		Delete	

A new window or panel will open, displaying the current standings and scores of the players or teams in the selected game. Review the leaderboard to see how players or teams are performing relative to each other.



Do I Need to Finish a Game or Can I Start Over?

Resuming a game will only continue a specific game session. If you want to play the game from the beginning, you can launch it from the "My Games" tab.

3.12. Multi-Member Team – Pro

In Multi-Member Team mode, games are played between teams consisting of multiple members. Each team can include as many members as needed. During question rounds, any member of the team has the opportunity to buzz in and provide an answer.

In Multi-Member Team mode, one of the players will be designated as the "Team Captain" and other players can join in as "Team Members". Each team can have as many members as possible.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Ouestion Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN¥
× Customize	How Many 2nd Chance Buzz-ins Per Question 🕕 📋 🗸							
🖾 Logo								
Mascots	Reset To Default							
🎜 Sound								
🖌 Design	Multi-Member Teams 🚯							
🔹 Game Settings	Player Selected Team Assignment							
Game Play Settings	Random Team Assignment							
Game Scoring	None							
Timer Settings	Only Allow The Team Member Who Buzzes In To Answer							
🐥 Buzzer Mode								
🚔 Multi Member Team	Reset To Default							
😑 Business Pro								

To activate Multi-Member Team mode, navigate to the Customize page and select the specific mode you wish to play. You can choose from the following options:

- **Player Selected Team Assignment**. With player selected teams, a player chooses a role in the team. A player can play as a Team Captain or a Team Member. The team captain selects the mascot. The team members can join the game by selecting the mascot that represents their team.
- **Random Team Assignment**. This option randomly assigns players to a team as they join the game. Each team will have a team captain which is randomly designated as well.
- None: Multi-Member Team will be disabled.

In all modes, you can also customize who is eligible to answer questions. By activating the "Only Allow The Team Member Who Buzzes In To Answer" option, only the player who buzzed in for the team will be permitted to enter the answer for a question.

Note: Only the designated Team Captains can enter the Final Factile wager and send in the Final Factile answer.

Player Selected Team Assignment.

This mode lets your players choose their role in the game. The Team Captain chooses the mascot that will represent the team. The Team Members then choose this mascot to join the team.

How to Join as the Team Captain

1. Go to the game URL https://www.playfactile.com/join or scan the QR code provided to open the join link.

2. Enter the PIN.

3. Select "Team Captain" in the options. Please note that the team captain must join the game first to create the team.



- 4. Choose the mascot for the team.
- 5. Enter your player name and click **Submit**.

Here's what a Team Captain's screen looks like. Note that a "C" indicates that the player is a Team Captain.



How to Join as a Team Member

Once the team captains have joined the game, other team members can then join in.

- 1. Go to the game URL https://www.playfactile.com/join or scan the QR code provided to open the join link.
- 2. Enter the PIN.
- 3. Select "Team Member" from the options.

factile			= EN ¥
<< Back			
	Join A Facti	ile Game As	
	CAPTAIN	TEAM MEMBER	
	✓ Select The Team Mascot	✓ Join An Existing Team	
	 Enter The Final Factile Wager 	 Press The Buzzer To Answer 	
	Press The Buzzer To Answer		
	Enter The Final Factile Wager		

- 4. Select the mascot that represents your team.
- 5. Enter your player name and click **Submit**.

factile				English 🗡 🛛 🗙
	4		4	
		Factile !		
	<u> </u>	Dan		
	201	Potato		
		SUBMIT		
	1			

Here's what a Member's screen looks like. Note that an "M" indicates that the player is a Team Member.

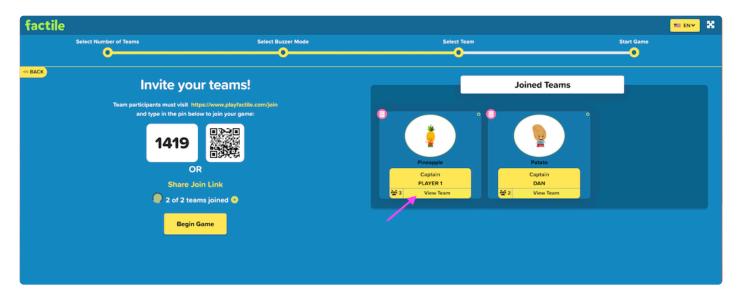


Tip: All team players can click "See Team Members" to see the other players in their team.

factile	_			== EN ¥
	C D	AN		
	Team:	Potato		
	Meml	bers		
	0	2		
	Captain DAN	Member ANA		
			Close	
	DAN See team n S0	nembers		

Managing Teams for Multi-member Mode

As a moderator, you can see the teams as they join the game. You can click the "View Team" button to view the members and their roles in the team.



Alternatively, the moderator can manage teams during the game. A moderator can add or remove teams/ members without affecting the gameplay. This is helpful if a member is disconnected and you wish to re-add them or a team needs to end the game early; however, the other teams in the game are still playing.

There are two ways how to manage your team during the game.

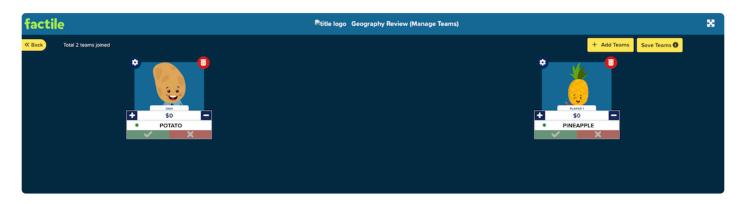
- **Manage Teams in the same computer/browser window**. This is the default option for team management and displays the Team Management page on the same screen as your game board.
- **Manage Teams in a separate window**. This option is helpful when you want to see the teams on a separate screen or computer and the Factile board on another. Also, this is good if you have someone else assigned to manage the teams while the game is ongoing.

Manage Teams in the same computer/browser window

By default, you can manage teams in the same window. To do this, click on the "Manage Team" button on the game board screen.



The Team Management page will be displayed on the same window as your game board. To go back to the game board, click on "Back" found in the upper left corner of the page.



Manage Teams in a Separate Window (Business Pro)

Managing your teams in a separate window is helpful when you want to see all the teams that are playing on a separate computer screen or when you have another person assigned to monitor the teams from a different location. By enabling this feature, you're able to see both the Factile Board and the Team Management at the same time in different windows or monitors.

First, navigate to the **Customize** page and scroll down to the **Business Pro Modes** section. Activate the "Manage Teams in a Separate Window" by checking the box.



During the game, click the "Manage Teams" button found on the left side of the screen.

	2		Geograph	hy Review		¢.		×
<< Exit	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!		
7806 Save Final Factile Remote View	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100		
Manage Teams Leader Board	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200		
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300		
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400		
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500		
J					. Ja			Hints
	0	•	SO POTATO		← S0 ● PINEAPPLE	2	0	

A pop-up will appear displaying the link and QR code for the Team Management page. You can either click the link or have someone scan the QR code to access the Team Management Page.

	ъ		Geograp	hy Review		Ş		×
Exit	HEMISPHERES AND	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!		
2846 Save Final Factile	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100		
Remote View Manage Teams Leader Board	\$200	\$200	\$207 Team Man	agement	× 200	\$200		
	\$300	\$300		For Team Management visit ww.playfactile.com/teams an the PIN below	d type in 300	\$300		
	\$400	\$400	^{\$10} 2	74795	400	\$400		
	\$500	\$500	\$50(Close 500	\$500		
Ŧ								Hints
	0	+	50 - POTATO -		Parras Parras + \$0 ● PINEAPPLE	- -	0	

Enter the PIN to enter the Team Management page.

factile			= env 🐰
	Welcome To	• Team Management!	
	Enter Team	n management Pin	
		NIOL	

The Team Management page will allow you to do the following:

1. Add Teams. This will allow the moderator to admit a new team into the game after it begins. To do this, the User to Join Buzzer Mode After the Game Begins should be enabled on the Customize page.

2. **Remove Teams**. This allows the moderator to remove a team during the game without affecting the play.

3. **Manage Team Settings**. This allows the moderator to manage team settings such as removing a member, promoting a member to Team Captain, and reconnecting using a PIN.



Adding a Team

Click Add Teams from the Team Management page to add a new team while the game is on.



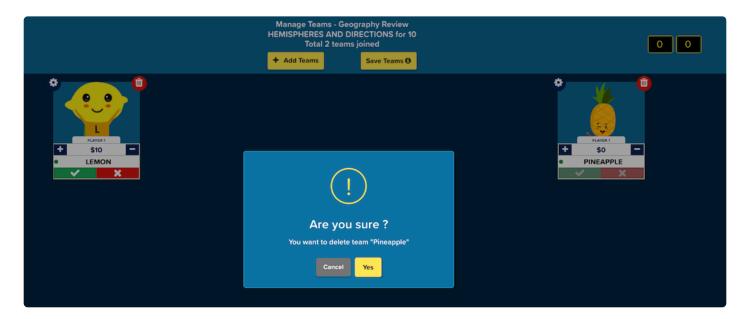
Enter the number of teams to be added and then select the team mascot.

		HEN	anage Tean AISPHERES Total Add Teams	AND DIREC 2 teams joir	TIONS for 1			00
 ♥ /ul>	Add Teams		How	many t	eams?		Can	PLATER 1
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	+ so - PINEAPPLE
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	
				< • •	>			

Click Continue. The new teams will be added to the list.

Removing a Team

Click the *icon* on the upper right corner of the mascot of the team you want to remove. You will be asked to confirm the removal, click **Yes** to proceed.



Managing Team Settings

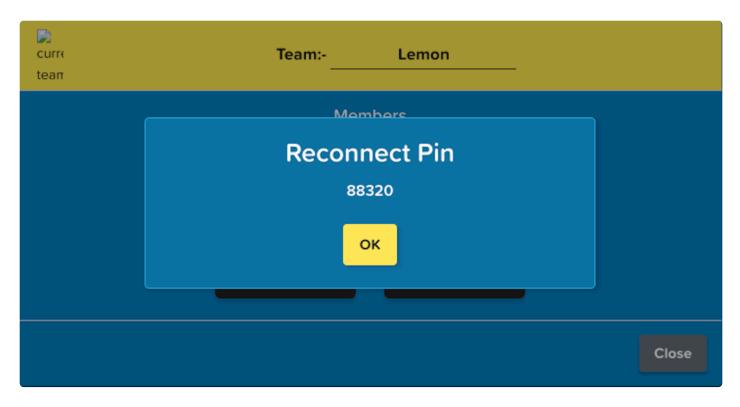
The Team Settings option allows the moderator a variety of features such as renaming the team, promoting

a member to Team Captain, removing a player from the team, and reconnecting through a pin. Click the to open the team settings.



Team:		Lemon			
Me	emb	ers			
+ •••		+	•••		
1		2			
Captain		Member			
Player 1		Player 2			
					Close

In some cases, members may be disconnected from the game. You can allow them to reconnect using the game PIN. Click the + button on the member to display the Reconnect PIN. You can share this PIN to the player to allow them to reconnect to the game.



You can also promote a team member to Team Captain. Click the ••• and select **Make Captain** option. Note that this option is only available for team members and not for players who have been initially assigned as a Captain.

Team:	Lemon	
Me	embers	
+ 1 • Captain Player 1	• Member Player 2	
		Close

Finally, use the **Delete** option to remove a player from the team.

Team:	Lemon		
M	embers		
• 1	* 2	•••	
 Captain 	Member	Make Captain Delete	
Player 1	Player 2		
			Close

3.13. Presetting/Saving Teams

Saved Collections:

Pre-configure groups of teams and save them for use in any game. Set a group name for your collection of teams and add as many teams as you wish to the collection. This is useful if you are playing with the same group of people over a period of time. When you are ready to play, instead of choosing teams each time, just select the collection from the dropdown box to select your pre-configured group of teams.

Tip: Teams can still include as many members as you wish.

1. Go to the 'Customize' page and scroll down to the 'Saved Collections of Teams' section.

factile	S testbpro#playfactile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
	Saved Collections Of Teams						
	Create a 'Collection' to predefine your teams prior to playing a game. Choose any one of your Team Collections at the start of a game.						
	Enter Collection Name There are no saved collections of teams in y	your account			Create Collect	tion	

2. Enter the group name and click "Create Collection".

factile	😽 testbpro@playfactile.com	Му	y Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
	Saved Collections Of Teams							
	Create a	'Collection' to predefine your teams prior to playing a game. Choose Collections at the start of a game.	any one	of your Team				
	Class 2A There a	are no saved collections of teams in your accoun	nt		-	Create Collec	tion	

3. Click 'Add Teams' and select how many teams will be on the team. *Tip*: You can add as many as 100 teams per collection.



	reate Saved Team Selection CANCEL SAVE Class 2A															
Back																
How many teams?																
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	
						46	47	48	49	50						
								••	>							

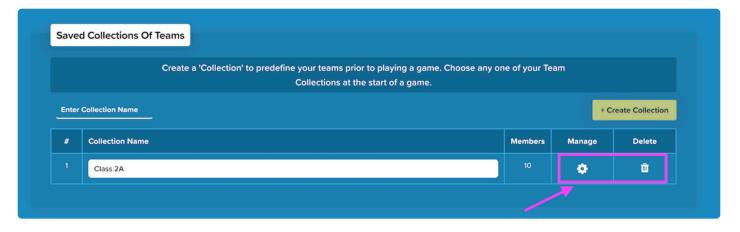
4. Choose a mascot for each team within the group. *Tip*: You can use 'Autoselect' to automatically assign random mascots to all your teams in the collection.



5. Click **Save**. You should see your new collection in the list.

	Create a 'Collection' to predefine your teams prior to playing a game. Choose any or Collections at the start of a game.	ne of your Te	am							
Enter Collection Name + Create Collection										
2				reate conection						
#	Collection Name	Members	Manage	Delete						
	Class 2A		٠	ŵ						

You can use the to manage your collection where you can add more teams, delete teams or arrange the order of the teams. You can delete a collection using the icon.



3.14. Quiz Bowl – Pro

Quiz Bowl mode puts the depth of your players' knowledge to the test! This mode is useful when you want to review content in-depth.

There are two modes for the Quiz Bowl:

- Quiz Bowl Toss-up/Bonus. Teams compete on the "Toss-up" questions (your regular Factile questions/answers). As the creator of the game, you can include "Bonus" questions in Toss-up tiles. This allows your students to review more questions and a chance to win the game. Once a tile with a bonus question is selected, the team that answers the question correctly will get the chance to answer the "Bonus" question. You can include up to three Bonus Questions per Toss-up tile.
- **Quiz Bowl Lightning Round**. When you launch the game as a "Lightning Round", only your Toss-up questions are asked.

In both Quiz Bowl formats, you can control the order the questions are presented. They can be asked sequentially or randomly.

How to Launch a Quiz Bowl Game

- 1. Launch your game from the **My Games** page.
- 2. Select "Quiz Bowl" from the play mode menu.

factile							English 🗸	×
	My Games	Edit Game	Copy Game	Print	Share	Customizations		
			Geograpi	hy Review				
	Factile Jeopardy-style			n cards ed Review	CH Jeopardy-style Setting: First Correct			
	Quiz Bowl College Bowl-style with Bonus Questions		Self-Paced Jeopa	ve Choice ardy-style Multiple oice		mory 9 Memory Board		
	College Bowl-style with Bonus		Self-Paced Jeopa	ardy-style Multiple				

3. Select the number of teams who will play.

4. Select which Quiz Bowl Game Mode you want to play in and the order in you'd like the questions to be presented. For the Quiz Bowl Game Mode, you can select "Toss-Up/Bonus" or "Lightning Round".

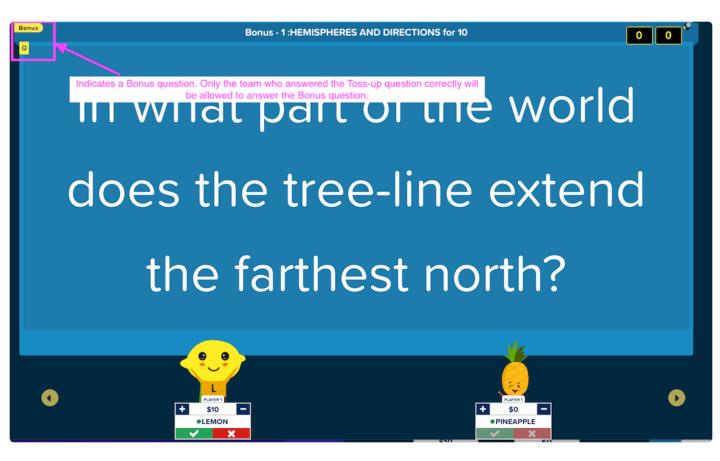


You can also choose how the questions will be presented. Questions can be played randomly or in a sequential manner.



- 5. Set up the game options buzzer settings (optional) and team mascots.
- 6. Click 'Begin Game' to start playing.

When a participant answers a Toss-up/Bonus tile correctly, the "Bonus Question" will be displayed. Note that only the team who answered the Toss-Up question correctly will be allowed to answer the Bonus question. In Buzzer mode, the buzzer of the team who didn't get the correct answer will be disabled.



After all the Bonus Questions for that tile have been answered, the next Toss-up tile will be displayed and all teams will have the chance to answer.

How to Add Bonus Questions

In the **Quiz Bowl Toss-up/Bonus** mode, you can add "Bonus" questions in each Toss-up tile. This way, the team who gets the correct answer for that tile will get a chance to answer bonus questions and earn more points.

Note: The bonus question will only be displayed if the team got the correct answer for the Toss-up tile.

As the creator of the game, you can include up to three Bonus Questions per Toss-up tile. Here are the steps to do it:

1. When creating or editing a game, click on the tile where you want to add a "Bonus" question.

2. In the pop-up that appears, click on the "Quiz Bowl" tab.

Editing Tile: The Earth has Lines? for 100			CANCEL
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
Bonus Question-1 (ex. Who was the first Ameri X <	can President?)	©Ω ⇔ –	Click arrows to save and advance
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Up	load Sound ৰঙ	•	\bigcirc
Bonus Answer-1 (ex. George Washington)			
C X ∽ ∼ 2 B i U A A Type Something	$\mathscr{D} \ \oplus \ X_2 \ X^2 \ \models \ = \ = \ \models \ \models \ \models \ \models \ \blacksquare \ \blacksquare \ \blacksquare$	©Ω ⇔ –	Characters : 0/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Up	load Sound	•	

3. Type in your question in the "Question" box and the correct answer in the "Answer" box. You can also upload images, videos, audio files or a mathematical equation as part of your question or answer. See <u>Adding Images, Videos and Sounds</u> for the step-by-step instructions.

Editing Tile: The Earth has Lines? for 100			CANCEL
Factile	Choice	Quiz Bowl	
	ican President?) $ \begin{array}{c c} & \mathcal{S} & \mathcal{S} \\ & \mathcal{S} & $	©Ω⇔–	Click arrows to save and advance
Type Something			Characters : 0/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Up	load Sound	•	\bigcirc
Bonus Answer-1 (ex. George Washington)			
[: 꽃 ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː ː	$\mathscr{I} \oplus x_2 x^2 \models \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall \forall $	©Ω ⇔ –	Characters : 0/300
Upload Image Upload Video Enter Equation Up	load Sound	۲	

4. Click on Save.

A yellow dot on the bottom left corner of a question tile indicates that a bonus question was entered for that tile.

< Back	` 2		Geograph	ıy Review		Ŷ					
Display Points	••• HEMISPHERES AND DIF	••• THE EARTH HAS LINES	 NAME THAT CONTINEN	 MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	f My Games				
Preview	100 "	100 "	100	100	100	100 "	Play Game				
Game Preview	200	200	200	200	200	200	Print				
Daily Double Select Random	300	300	300	300	300	300					
Upload From CSV File	400	400	 400 Indicates that this tile	400	400	400	Share ?				
Excel File Game	500 "	500	500	500	500	500 "	Help				
Settings Settings	→	* 	* 	* 	* 	÷	Delete				
Final Factile											

3.15. Leaderboard

The Leaderboard displays the top 10 scores for the game in rank order. Click on the icon to view the leaderboard of the game.

fac	tile	test	bpro@playfactile.com		My Games	Question Banks	Customize Account	Support Sig	gn Out 📃 EN 🗸	
	Sort By N	ame (A-Z/a-z)	~ Search in All My	Games					٩	
+ Create		••••	880			• • •			• • •	
My Games	My Advance Algebra			Advanced Algebra Review			Algebra 1 Review			
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	

The Leaderboard features the following tabs:

- My Account: This shows the leaderboard for all the games played by the account owner.
- All Users: This shows the leaderboard that includes other users playing the game (i.e. for games that are shared).
- Played Games: This shows the scores for previously played games.

This is an example view of the "My Account" leaderboard, which displays the top 10 scores for the game in ranking order. If you're in a multiplayer game mode, you can click the "Members" button to view the players for each team. The leaderboard provides an overview of the current standings and allows you to keep track of your progress throughout the game.

	☑ Top 10 Scores										
	My Account All Users Played games										
Rank	Avatar	Team Name	Captain	Name	Points	Members					
1		Lemon	unknown	1200		0 member					
2	ģ	Pineapple	unknown	600		0 member					
				Close	Reset	Download as CSV					

This is an example view of an "All Users" leaderboard.

	92 Top 10 Score	es.	
My Account	All Users		Played games
Rank	Team Name	Avatar	Points
1	Pineapple	.	8200
2	Potato		7300
		Close Reset	Download as CSV

This is the "Played Games" tab, which displays the scores for your previously played games. To view additional details about a game, such as player information, wagers, and scores, click the button. You can also view the game's leaderboard and export the game data in CSV format by clicking the button. This is a useful feature for keeping track of past games and monitoring progress over time. If you want to delete the history of a game, click the button.

		92 Top 10 Scores	
	My Account	All Users	Played games
S.No	Date And Time	Total teams	Actions
1	Sep 1, 2022 at 1:09 PM	2	 2
2	Sep 1, 2022 at 7:06 PM	5	 2
3	Sep 6, 2022 at 1:00 PM	2	 2
4	Oct 7, 2022 at 11:54 AM	2	 2
		Close	Reset Download as CSV

You can download the results of your games as a CSV file, which allows you to track progress over a period of time. This feature is particularly useful for tracking the performance of your teams or players over multiple games.

Tip: You can also reset the ranking if you wish.

4. Playing and Scoring-Pro Features

With a Pro subscription, Factile offers a range of exciting additional features. Buzzer Mode enables you to enhance the competitiveness of your games by incorporating a buzzer system. You can explore various game types, including Choice, Quiz Bowl, Interactive Choice, and Memory, each offering its own distinctive gameplay experience. As a Pro subscriber, you can take advantage of flashcards, share your games with others, and utilize a wide array of additional Factile features such as Daily Double, music, images, videos, equations, and more, enabling you to create engaging and interactive games. Upgrade to Pro to unlock these exciting possibilities and elevate your Factile experience.

Game Types

- Play as Flashcards
- <u>Choice</u>
- Interactive Choice
- Quiz Bowl
- <u>Memory</u>

Pro Playing and Scoring Features

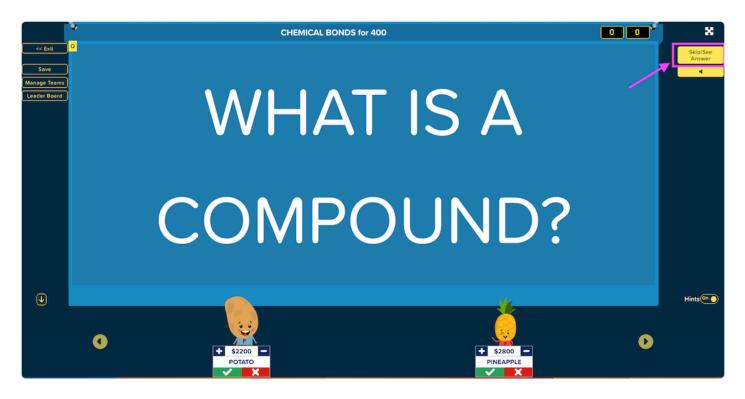
- Buzzer Mode
- Daily Double
- Show Answer before Score
- Display Answer before Question
- Answer before Timer (if On) Expires for Choice Devices (CHOICE)
- Show Final Factile Category Hint at Wager Time
- Positive Score Mode
- Play Memory Game with 100 Points
- Double Factile

With your Business Pro Subscription, you gain access to an array of powerful features designed to enhance your experience. One such feature is <u>Event Mode</u> which enables you to create and run live events with multiple games and teams. You can effortlessly track team scores across multiple games, ensuring a seamless and engaging event experience. Moreover, you have the ability to share event leaderboards with participants, fostering a sense of competition and excitement. Elevate your event planning and execution with the Business Pro Subscription and unlock the full potential of Factile's event management capabilities.

Skip/See Answer Button

The "Skip/See Answer" button provides the moderator with the ability to preview the answer to the selected tile. By clicking on this button, the moderator can conveniently review the correct response before proceeding to award points using the vor buttons located on a team's podium. This feature ensures accuracy and informed decision-making when scoring teams based on their answers.

Tip: By clicking on this button, you can reveal the Answer before proceeding to score. Each click toggles the display between showing the Question and the Answer, allowing you to switch back and forth as needed. This functionality enables you to conveniently showcase the Answer to the participants while maintaining flexibility in displaying the Question when necessary.



What is the difference between Skip/See Answer and See Answer/Score?

Both buttons will display the answer, but **Skip/See Answer** will **skip the scoring** for that Question whereas **See Answer/Score** will show the Answer and **allow you to score** that Question by clicking on the "Check Mark" or "X". Note that **See Answer/Score** will "toggle" between displaying the Question and the Answer each time you click the button.

Answer First

This mode displays the Tile's answer and allows the teams playing to answer with the question.

For example, if your answer is "George Washington", teams need to answer with the **Question** "Who was the first American president?"

Leader Board

The Leaderboard function will display the top 10 scores for the game in rank order. Click on the icon to view the leaderboard of the game.

fac	actile testbpro@playfactile.com				My Games	Question Banks	Customize Account	Support Sig	in Out 📃 EN 🗸	
	Sort By Na	me (A-Z/a-z)	Search in All My	Games					٩	
+ Create		••••	880			880			• • •	
My Games	My Advance Algebra			Advanced Algebra Review			Algebra 1 Review			
Favorite	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	Play	Preview	Edit	

The Leader board features the following tabs:

- My Account: This shows the leaderboard for all the games played by the account owner.
- All Users: This shows the leaderboard that includes other users playing the game (i.e. for games that are shared).
- Played Games: This shows the scores for previously played games.

This is an example view of the "My Account" leaderboard, which displays the top 10 scores for the game in ranking order. If you're in a multiplayer game mode, you can click the "Members" button to view the players for each team. The leaderboard provides an overview of the current standings and allows you to keep track of your progress throughout the game.

Top 10 Scores						
l	My Account		All Users		Played games	
Rank	Avatar	Team Name	Captain Name		Points	Members
1		Lemon	unknown	1200		0 member
2	.	Pineapple	unknown	600		0 member
				Close F	Reset	Download as CSV

This is an example view of an "All Users" leaderboard.

	92 Top 10 Score	es	
My Account	All Users	1	Played games
Rank	Team Name	Avatar	Points
1	Pineapple	ģ	8200
2	Potato		7300
		Close Reset	Download as CSV

This is the "Played Games" tab, which displays the scores for your previously played games. To view additional details about a game, such as player information, wagers, and scores, click the button. You can also view the game's leaderboard and export the game data in CSV format by clicking the button. This is a useful feature for keeping track of past games and monitoring progress over time. If you want to delete the history of a game, click the button.

		92 Top 10 Scores	
	My Account	All Users	Played games
S.No	Date And Time	Total teams	Actions
1	Sep 1, 2022 at 1:09 PM	2	
2	Sep 1, 2022 at 7:06 PM	5	 *
3	Sep 6, 2022 at 1:00 PM	2	 *
4	Oct 7, 2022 at 11:54 AM	2	 2
		Close	Reset Download as CSV

You can download the results of your games as a CSV file, which allows you to track progress over a period of time. This feature is particularly useful for tracking the performance of your teams or players over multiple games.

Tip: You can also reset the ranking if you wish.

5. Sharing a Game or Flashcards

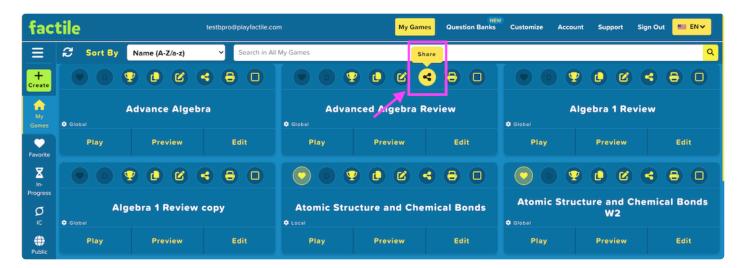
Share a game so participants can play on their own! This is a great option to allow participants to review content in their own time.

<u>Share your game</u> using a link or post to different platforms <u>Customize</u> what you share of the game Share your game in different modes, like <u>Flashcard mode</u> <u>Customize what you share</u> <u>Google Classroom Integration</u> <u>Remind Integration</u>

5.1. Share a Game

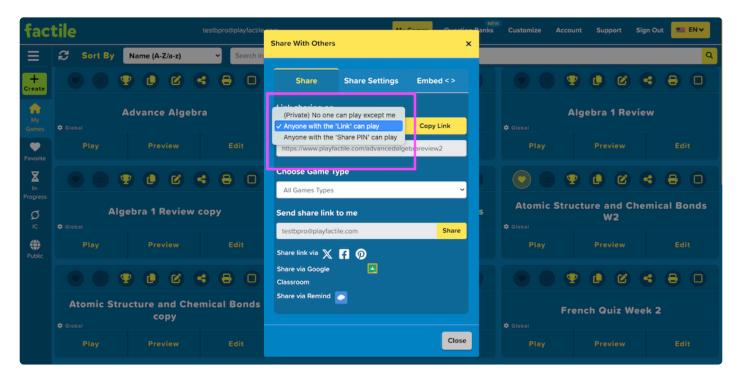
You can now share your games to allow others easy access for playing. Share effortlessly by emailing the link or posting directly to X, Facebook, Pinterest, or through Remind or Google Classroom.

There are two ways to share your game. First, you can click the sicon at the top of any selected game from the "My Games" page. Alternatively, you can share a game while you're editing it.



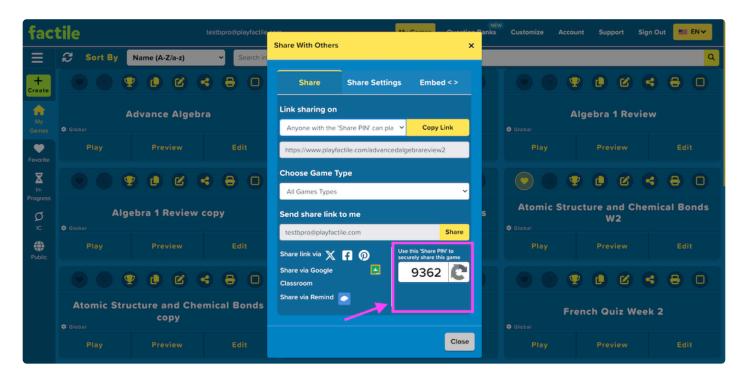
<back< th=""><th>·</th><th></th><th>Geograph</th><th>y Review</th><th></th><th>\$</th><th>f</th></back<>	·		Geograph	y Review		\$	f
play	+++ HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	My Game:
• → ·					100		Preview
f From						100	Practice
(File	200	200	200	200	200	200	Play Gam
oGen Double	300	 300	300	300	300	 300	Print
n V Settings	 400	400	- 400	400	400	400	et Share
ttings	 500	500	500		500	500	Delete
•	Daily Double Tiles 1/5						
			Final F	actile			

Sharing Options



There are 3 sharing options:

- (Private) No one except me can play. Only the owner has access to the game.
- **Anyone with the "Link" can play**. As long as people have the game's link, they can jump in and start playing.
- Anyone with the "SHARE PIN" can play. A 'SHARE PIN' will be generated and you can share this with anyone to allow them access to the game.

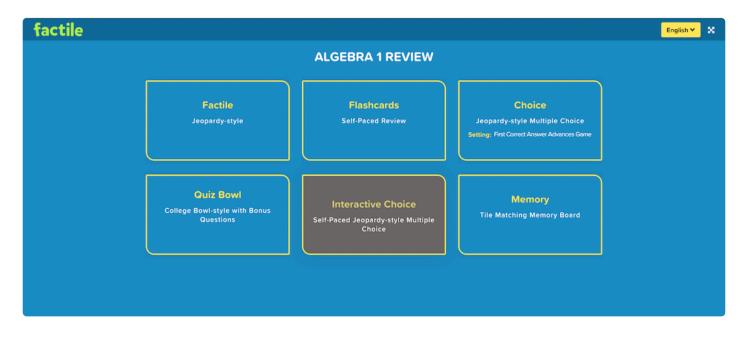


Choosing a Game Type

You can opt to share a game and let your participants play a specific game type. For instance, you can share the game as a classic Factile game or Flashcards.

factile	@playfactile.com		My Games Customize Account Support Sign Out English ♥
Sort By	Games/Page	Share With Others X	me
Name (A-Z/a-z)	20	Share Share Settings Embed < >	me Create Game
Search		Link sharing on	2n ~
	Favorite Games	Anyone with the 'Share PIN' can pl. V Copy Link https://www.playfactile.com/algebrarev1	active Choice Dashboard Public Games
Create Folder	All Games (inc in folders)	Choose Game Type All Games Types Factile Choice	
💌 💿 🍷 🙆	🕼 🤜 🖨	Memory Quiz-Bowl Flashcards Share via Google Classroom A 3273	 Algebra 1 Review copy
		Share via Remind 🧧	Play Preview Edit
	6 9 9	Close	
Atomic Structure and	I Chemical Bonds	Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds cop	by Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds W2

Tip: If you don't select a specific game type, all game types are enabled by default. This way, the participants who have access to the game will be able to choose a game type as they open the game link.



Embedding a Game

Click on the "Embed" option next to "Share Settings".

factile 🔤 testbprof	aplayfactile.com			My G	ames Customize	Account Support	Sign Out English 💙		
Search		Q		Advanced Option					
My Games	Favorite Games	Share With Others	In-Progress Games	Interacti	ve Choice Dashboard	Pu	blic Games		
Create Folder	All Games (inc in folders) Geography	Share	Share Settings	Embed < >					
• • •	8 8 9	Get embed code Default <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><!--</th--><th>e for v</th><th>Copy Code</th><th></th><th>• • •</th><th>•</th></pre>	e for v	Copy Code		• • •	•		
Advance A	lgebra	'https://www.playf height='700' width	actile.com/embed/algel h='700'>	prarev1'	Algebra 1 Review copy				
	Edit			-	Play				
• • •	()			Close		• • •	•		
Atomic Structure and	Chemical Bonds	C Atomic Struc	ture and Chem	ical Bonds copy	Atomic Str	ucture and Chen	nical Bonds W2		

Then choose your embed option and press "Copy code".

Options:

- 1. Default Your user will have the option to play as a normal Factile game, as flashcards, or a memory or choice game.
- 2. Factile Opens play link directly for the user.
- 3. Flashcards Opens flashcards for your user.
- 4. Choice-Opens your game as a Choice game.
- 5. Memory Opens your game as a memory game.

Paste the code in the body section of your website.

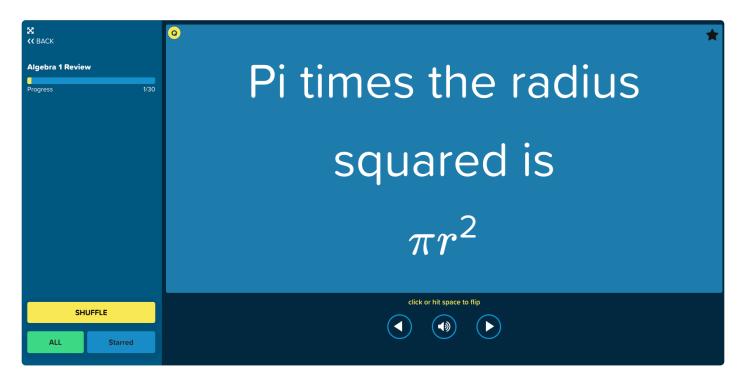
5.2. Share Flashcards

Share Flashcards with participants by sharing either a link or a share PIN with them.

When participants open your link, they can select to play in Flashcard Mode.

factile	🔤 testbpro@g	playfactile.com		My Games		Account Support	Sign Out English 🗸
Search			Share With Others	×n×			
My Game		Favorite Games	Share Share Settings Embed <>	active Cł	oice Dashboard	Pul	blic Games
	All Games (not in folders)	All Games (inc in folders) Geograph	Link sharing on Anyone with the 'Share PIN' can pl V Copy Link https://www.playfactile.com/algebrarev1/flashcards				
• •	🝷 🙆	🧭 🥰 🖨 gebra	Choose Game Type Flashcards v Send share link to me		• •	🝷 🙆 🗭 Algebra 1 Review	сору
			testbpro@playfactile.com Share Share link via 📡 😭 🍘 Use this 'Share PIN' to securely share this game				
	•	6 8	Share via Google Classroom 🗎 3273 💽			• • •	6 8
Atomic S	Structure and	Chemical Bonds			Atomic Str	ucture and Chem	nical Bonds W2
			Close				

This will launch the game in Flashcard mode.



5.3. Customize what is Shared

Choose which customizations from Game Design and Display settings you want to share when sharing your game as well as whether to share your custom mascots and sounds.

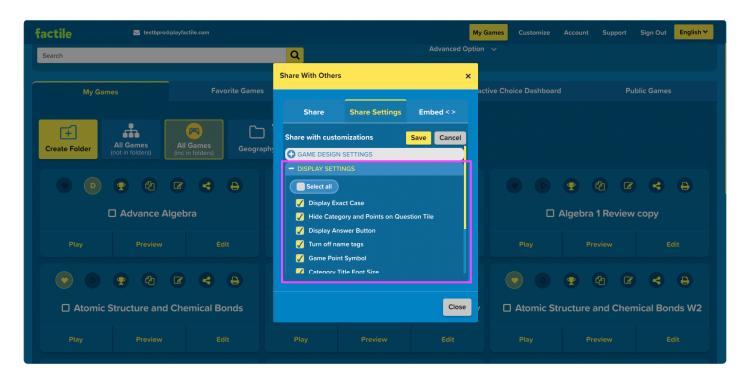
factile 🛛 🖉 testbpro@pt	ayfactile.com				My Games			Support	Sign Out	English 💙
Search		Q		Advanced Op	tion 🗸					
		Share With Other	s	×						
My Games	Favorite Games				active Choi	ce Dashboar		Pu	blic Games	
		Share	Share Settings	Embed < >						
All Games		Share with cust	omizations	Save Cancel						
	All Games (inc in folders) Geograph	GAME DESIG								
		CUSTOM MAS					-	क ट		0
	3 3 8						•	4) C	3	•
Advance Alg	jebra					0	Algebra	1 Review	сору	
							•	4) Ø	4	0
Atomic Structure and C	Chemical Bonds			Close	r D	Atomic St	ructure a	and Chen	nical Bor	nds W2

Press the + button next to each heading to expand options.

Select the boxes of the settings you wish to share or you can use the "Select all" option to share all settings.

factile 🔤 testi	pro@playfactile.com				My Games		Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🛩
Search		Q		Advanced Op	otion 🗸					
		Share With Other	'S	×						
	Favorite Games				active Cho	ice Dashboar		Put	olic Games	
		Share	Share Settings	Embed < >						
E da		Share with cust	omizations	Save Cancel						
Create Folder All Games (not in folders)	All Games (inc in folders) Geograp	- GAME DESIG	N SETTINGS							
		Select all							•	
	(((((((((((((Backgrou					? 2		4	•
🗆 Advance	e Algebra	Game Bo				0	Algebra 1	Review	сору	
Play Previe		Question				Play	Previ			
		Text Color				Рау				
	6 6 9				(•) (2)	<	0
Atomic Structure a	nd Chemical Bonds			Close		Atomic St	ructure an	d Chem	ical Bor	nds W2

Click on the "Display Settings" heading to expand the box and see the options.



Sharing Custom Mascots and Sounds

For these two options, you can choose to either include these when you share a game or not by checking the box.

factile ^a	stestbpro@playfactile.com					My Games Customize	Account Support	Sign Out English ¥
Search			Q		Advanced Opt	ion 🗸		
			Share With Others	i	×			
My Games		Favorite Games				active Choice Dashboar	d Pu	blic Games
			Share	Share Settings	Embed < >			
E			Share with custo	mizations	Save Cancel			
Create Folder All Gar (not in fol		Geograph	GAME DESIGN	SETTINGS				
			OISPLAY SETTI					
	4 6 4	•	- CUSTOM MAS				• • •	G B
🗆 Adv	ance Algebra					0	Algebra 1 Review	сору
	Preview					Play		
	4 6 4	8					• • •	e
C Atomic Structu	ure and Chemical	Bonds			Close	Atomic Si	ructure and Chen	nical Bonds W2

Press "Save" when you've selected all the options you want to share.

5.4. Google Classroom Integration

Share your game through Google Classroom.

- 1. Choose a game to share from your **My Games** page and click the **S** button.
- 2. Choose "Share via Google Classroom".

factile	🔄 testbproßplayfa	actile.com		My Games	Customize	Account Support	Sign Out English Y
Play			Share With Others	×			
	• • •	< ₽	Share Share Settings Embed <>			• • •	< 0
Atomic	Structure and Ch	emical Bonds	Link sharing on Anyone with the 'Link' can play v Copy Link	, , ,	Atomic St	ructure and Cher	nical Bonds W2
Play			https://www.playfactile.com/georeviewtest				
			Choose Game Type				
	• • •	4 b	All Games Types	~ (• • •	S B
	🗆 English Revie	w	Send share link to me testbpro@playfactile.com Share		C] Geography Rev	riew
Play			Share link via 🏏 👎 🍙				
• •	• • •	69	Share via Remind			• • •	69
G	eography Review	Week 2	Cio	se	G	eography Review	Week 5
Play			Play Preview Edit		Play	Preview	

3. A new window will open to connect to your Google Classroom. Follow the prompts to sign in to your Google account.

4. In the new window, select which class you wish to share your game with using the drop down menu.

factil		🗃 testbpro@playfactile.co					My Games			Support	Sign Out	English 🛩
				Play	Preview	Edit						
	e classroom.goop	Classred Classred gle.com/u/0/share?url=https://w Share to Cla Share to Cla	ww.playfactile.com/georeviewtest	Link sharing on	Share Settings "Link' can play ~ actile.com/georeviewtest ype	Embed <>			Preview (2) eography	ß		•
				testbpro@playfact	tile.com	Share						
		eography Review V	veek 2	Share link via 😏 Share via Google C Share via Remind	lassroom 🕒		•	🝷] Geogr	Caphy Rev	v iew We	R eek 5	0
						Close						

4. Select the action you wish to take from the drop-down menu.

factil	e	📓 testbprosiplayfactile.com					My Games			Support	Sign Out	English 🛩
				Play	Preview	Edit						
	e classroom.goog	Classroo	ww.playfactile.com/georeviewtest&title=	Link sharing	Share Settings	Embed <>	Atom	ic Struc	ture and C	Chemic	al Bonds \ Edit	
(Choose action Create assignment Ask question		https://www.pi Choose Gam All Games Typ		st			Geography	Review	<	0
		Make an announcer Create material	nent	Send share li		Share						
	□ Ge	eography Review W	/eek 2	Share link via Share via Googl Share via Remin	le Classroom 🛃		•	Geog	Panaphy Rev	r iew W	eek 5	•
						Close						

5. Once you select the action, press the "Go" button.

iactile	📓 testbpro@playfactile					My Game	s Custom		Support	Sign Out	English 🛩
			Play	Preview	Edit						
e clas	sroom.google.com/w/0/share?url=https: Class Share to C	www.playfactile.com/georeview	test&title= S S Link s Anyo	hith Others Share Setting haring on une with the "Link" can play //www.playfactile.com/georevice	 Copy Link 			Can C	C Chemic		
	G Geograph	G Geography Make an announcement Go		se Game Type ames Types	~		💌 💿 😨 🖨 <table-cell> 🤜</table-cell>			•	
	Make an announ			share link to me pro@playfactile.com	Share						
Geography Review Week 2		Share v	ink via 🎔 🖗 via Google Classroom 🔺 via Remind 💽			• • •	🝷 🙆 eography Rev	C iew W	R eek 5	•	
Play					Close						

6. Type a message or description for your group and select "Post" when you're finished.

factile		🐱 testbpro#playfactile.co			My Games Custor	mize Account Suppo	rt Sign Out English 🗡
				Play Preview Edit			
	classro X	Classree orm.google.com/u/0/share?uri=https://w Announcement Announce something to your class Play this game to help review the previo	ww.playfactile.com/georeviewtest&titie= Post For	Share Share Settings Embed <> Link sharing on Anyone with the "Link" can play Copy Link https://www.playfactile.com/georeviewtest	Atomic S Play	Preview	Cal Bonds W2
(B I U ≔ X	All students 🔹	Choose Game Type All Games Types ✓ Send share link to me		🝷 🙆 🧭	
		Geography Review - Factile https://www.playfactile.com/georeview	test	testbpro@playfactile.com Share			
		Geography Review W	/eek 2	Share link via 🔮 😭 🖗 Share via Google Classroom 🛃 Share via Remind 💽		🝷 🙆 🗭	Reek 5
				Close			

Your game will then be available to your selected class in Google Classroom.

5.5. Remind Integration

Share your game through Remind.

- 1. Choose a game to share from your **My Games** page and click the \leq button.
- 2. Choose the "Share via Remind" at the bottom of the pop up.

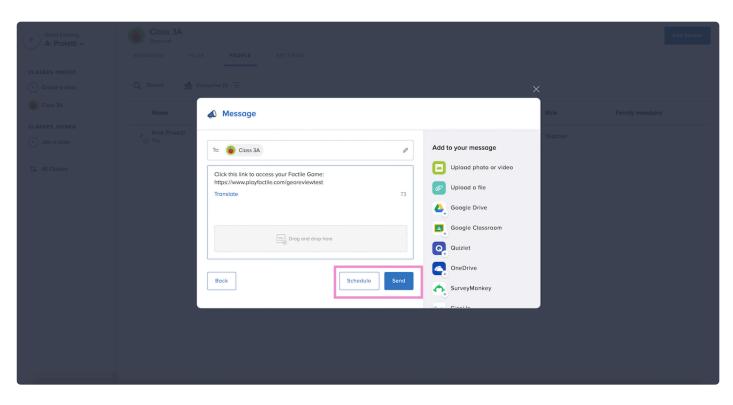
factile	🗃 testbpro@playfactile.cc	m		My Games Custom	lize Account Suppor	t Sign Out English Y
Play			Play Preview Edit			
D Atomic	🝷 🕜 🕼	e e	Share With Others X Share Share Settings Embed <> Link sharing on	Atomic St	🝷 🙆 🕼	cal Bonds W2
Play			Anyone with the 'Link' can play Y Copy Link			
	P P	< •	https://www.playfactile.com/georeviewtest Choose Game Type All Games Types		🝷 🙆 🕼	G B
Play			Send share link to me testbpro#playfactile.com Share			
 D ♥ ♥ ♥ ♥ ♥ ♥ C ♥ ♥ C ♥ ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥ C ♥				 ■ ■ 	🝷 🙆 🕝 eography Review V	Veek 5
Play			Close			

3.Sign into your Remind account if you aren't already. A new window or tab will launch Remind and open a new message. Select which class or recipients you wish to share your game with.

P Good Evening, A. Proietti v	Class 3A Paprolet MESSAGES FIL	ES PEOPLE SETTINGS				Add people
		Everyone (1) \Xi			×	
	Name Ame Proietti	Message			Role	
	P Nu	To: Click to select recipients Click this link to access your Factlle Game: https://www.playfactlle.com/georeviewtest Translate Translate Drog and drop here	1433	Add to your message Upload photo or video Upload a file Google Drive Google Classroom Quizlet	Teacher	
		Bock	Schedule Send	OneDrive SurveyMonkey		

P Good Evening, A. Proietti ~					Add people
CLASSES OWNED Create a class Create 3A	Everyone (1) =			Role	
CLASSES JOINED Join a class Al Classes	Q Search for people or classes CLASSES CLASS 3A		Selected © Class 3A	Teacher 1	
	RECENT GROUP CONVERSATIONS	CREATE NEW			
				Continue	

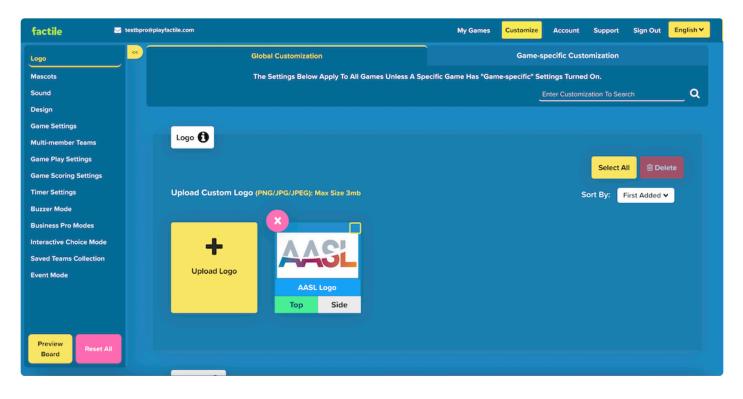
4. Type any message you wish to share and select "Schedule" to select when to post your game or "Send" to announce it immediately.



Your game will then be available to your selected class or participants on Remind.

6. Customizing your Game

Customize the appearance, features, and settings of your game from the **Customize** page.



The "Customize" page allows you to configure the following:

- Logo
- <u>Mascots</u>
- <u>Sound</u>

- <u>Design</u>
- Game Settings
- Saved Teams Collection
- Event Mode

Global versus Game-Specific Customization

There are two ways you can customize your games.

- 1. **Global Customization**. This allows you to customize the game settings and apply them to all your games, unless a specific game has "Game Specific" settings turned on.
- 2. **Game-Specific Customization**. When "Use Game Specific settings for this Game" is turned ON, the settings will apply to the game and "Global Customizations" will not apply to this game.

Activating Game-Specific Customization

When game-specific customization is activated, all settings will only apply to the selected game and all global customizations will not apply. To activate local settings for a game, select "Game-Specific Customization" tab from "Customize" page.

factile	🖂 testbpro	8playfactile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🛩
Logo	<u> </u>	Global Customization		Game-s	pecific Custo	omization		
Mascots		When "use Game-specific Settings For This Game" Is On, The Settings Below Will A	Apply To The Gam	e And Global C	ustomizatio	ns Will Not A	pply For The	e Game.
Sound		Algebra 1 Review copy						
Design		(off) Use Game-specific :	Settings For This Ga	ne				
Game Settings					Inter Customi	nation To Con	cela.	Q
Multi-member Teams					inter Customi	zauon to sea		<u> </u>
Game Play Settings								
Game Scoring Settings		Logo 🚯						
Timer Settings							_	
Buzzer Mode						Select A	ll 🗎 🗎 Del	
Business Pro Modes		Upload Custom Logo (PNG/JPG/JPEG): Max Size 3mb						
Interactive Choice Mode		opioad custom Eogo (Prosideo). Max size sino				iort By:	irst Added	
Saved Teams Collection								
Copy Settings Preview Board Reset A	All	Upload Logo AASL Logo Top						

First, you have to select a game to which the local customizations will apply.

	Global Customization	Game-specific Customization				
When "use Game-specific	Settings For This Game" Is On, The Settings Below W	ill Apply To The Game And Global Customization	ns Will	Not Apply	For The Gan	ne.
	World History		~			
	Algebra 1 F	Review copy				
	Advance Algebra					٩
	World	History				
Logo 🚯	World	History				
	Atomic Structure and	Chemical Bonds copy				
	History Club: Ame	ican History Edition		ect All	🛍 Delete	
Upload Custom Logo	Test	Quiz		First	Added 🗸	

Flip the switch button on to use game-specific settings for the selected game.

Global Customiza	lion	Game-specific Customization			
When "use Game-specific Settings For This G	ame" Is On, The Settings Below W	ill Apply To The Game And	d Global Customizations Will Not Apply For	The Game.	
World History					
	On Use Game-spec	ific Settings For This Game			
			Enter Customization To Search	Q	

Alternatively, you can use "Game Settings" while editing a game.

< Back	\$		Geograph	y Review					
Display	••• HEMISPHERES AND DIREC1	••• THE EARTH HAS LINES?	 NAME THAT CONTINENT!	 MORE CONTINENTS!	 NAME THAT OCEAN!	 LABEL THAT!	f My Games		
Points Preview Game	. 100	100	100	100	100	100	Play Game		
Preview Daily Double Select	200	200	200	200	200	200	Print		
Random Upload From CSV File	300	300	300	300	300	300	Share		
Excel File Game Settings	400	400	400	400	400	400	Help		
Settings	500	500	500	500	500	500	Delete		
	• •	~ 	* 	¢ 	* 	4			
	Final Factile ""								

You can now start customizing the settings of the selected game.

6.1. Logo

You can upload your game logo and this will appear on your active Factile games. This option is useful if you want to add the logo of your school, company, etc.

Tip: The logo must be a .png/.jpg/.jpeg file and the filename should contain letters and numbers only (ie: no special characters).

How to Upload your Logo

From the Customize page, select the Logo tab.

factile	S testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
Logo Mascots Sound Design	Cogo Description Cogo (PNG/JPG/JPEG): Max Size 3mb			ş	Sort By:	First Added 🗸	
Game Settings Multi-member Teams Game Play Settings Game Scoring Settings	Upload Logo						
Timer Settings Buzzer Mode Business Pro Modes							
Interactive Choice Mode Saved Teams Collection							

Click the 'Upload Logo' and follow the prompts to select and upload the image file from your device.



The logo will be displayed when it is successfully uploaded.



Once your image file has been uploaded, you can select where in the Factile board it will be displayed. You may also give your logos a name for easy reference. This is helpful if you upload multiple logos. You can also remove a logo from your list by clicking on the **x** found at the top left corner of your logo file.

Logo 🚺		
		Select All 🗐 Delete
Upload Custom Logo (PNC	3/JPG/JPEG): Max Size 3mb	Sort By: First Added 🗸
+ Upload Logo	Enter Name Top Side Enter the name for the position of the log	e logo and select the go on the board

Below is an example of a logo as displayed on the board.

< Exit	a	_	Hirench Quiz Week 2			×
Save	LEADERS	EVENTS	PLACES	FRENCH TERMS	WHY DID HE DO THAT?	I
Final Factile Manage	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Teams	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
•	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
•	[+ \$0 PINEAPPLE		+ \$0 POTATO		0

6.2. Mascots

You can upload your own images to use as Mascots.

Tip: Your mascot image file should either be in JPEG or PNG format and the filename should only contain letters and numbers (no special characters).

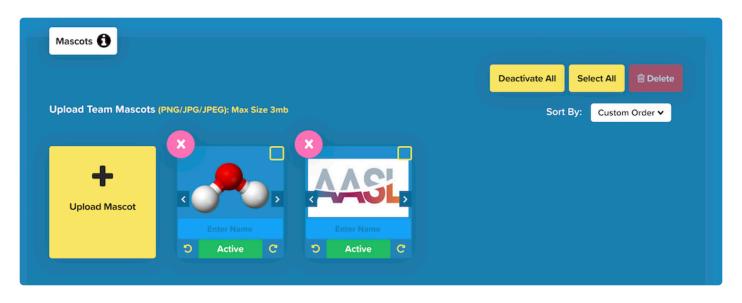
On the **Customize** page, go to the **Mascots** tab.

factile	🖬 testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
Logo Mascots Sound	Mascots ()		Deacti	vate All	Deselect A	I 🔒 Del	ete
Design Game Settings Multi-member Teams	Upload Team Mascots (PNG/JPG/JPEG): Max Size 3mb			Sor	t By: Cus	itom Order ₩	
Game Play Settings Game Scoring Settings	+						
Timer Settings Buzzer Mode	Upload Mascot						
Business Pro Modes Interactive Choice Mode							
Saved Teams Collection Event Mode	Standard Mascot Categories (Activate/Deactivate)						
	Friendly Fruit	Active (8 n	nascots)				
	Vanquishing Vegetables	Activate (6					
Preview Board Reset A		Active (15 n Activate (9					<u>^</u>

Click "+" to upload a new image from your computer. A preview of your mascot will appear when the upload is successful.



A preview of your mascot appears after a successful upload. Note that you can upload multiple image files and you can manage these images on the same page.



Here are the things you can do to customize the mascots you are using:

- Name your mascots . Enter the mascot name just below the image and press Enter to save.
- *Activate/Deactiveate* . If you no longer want your mascot to be an active choice for selection, click on the "Active" button to deactivate it. You can use the 'Deactivate All' button to easily deactivate all custom mascots you have uploaded. Once a mascot has been deactivated, it will not show as an option in the Mascots page before starting a game.

Users can opt to hide some of the standard Factile mascots so they don't show as an option when selecting mascots before the game. Click on the button next to the category to activate/deactivate it. The button turns yellow when it gets deactivated.



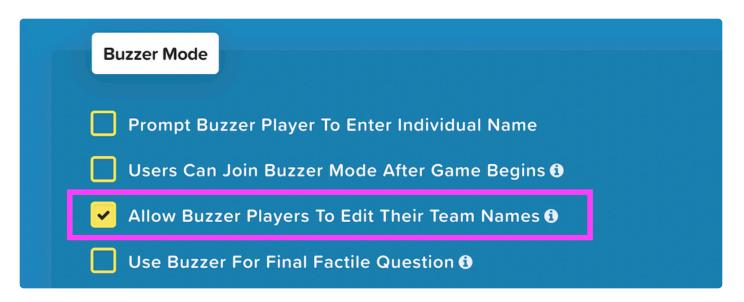
Pro Subscription. You can also select to only show their custom Mascots and not the built-in Mascots on the "Choose Team Mascots" page before starting a game.



Editing Mascot Names in Buzzer Mode

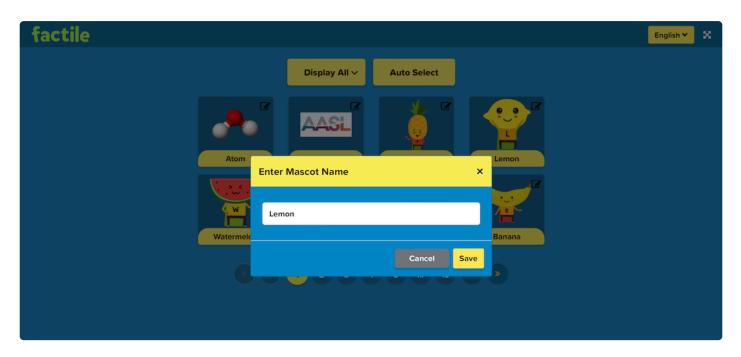
When playing in Buzzer Mode, participants can edit their own mascot names from their own devices.

To allow this, enable "Allow Buzzer Teams to Edit their Name" on the Customize page under the "Buzzer



Editing Mascot Names as a Player

You can edit your mascot name as a player. You can do this during the mascot selection. Click the *icon* and in the pop-up that appears, enter the name you want to use for your mascot.



Editing Mascot Names as The Moderator

As the moderator, you can also edit mascot names during play. Click the "Manage Teams" button to open the Team Management page.

< Exit	v		A Geogra	aphy Review		Ş
Save	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!	MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!
Final Factile Manage	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Teams	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400
_	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
•		.				
•		L \$0 LEMON			so PINEAPPLE	

On the **Team Management** page, click the team name field to edit.

Manage Teams - Ge Total 2 team	ography Review Is joined		×
+ Add Teams	Save Teams		
		+ SO - PINEAPPLE	

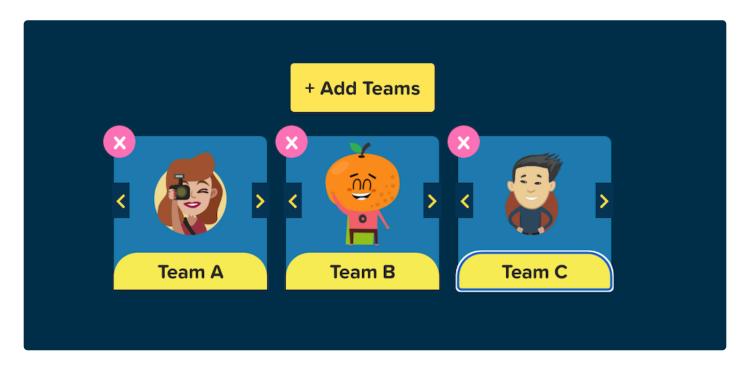
Editing Names for Pre-configured Teams

After you've created a team collection, you can edit the team names prior to playing. This option is useful if you have a class or group of participants that play often. Read more about creating pre-configured teams <u>here</u>.

In the **Saved Team Collection** section on the **Customize** page, select the "Manage" icon next to the team collection you want to edit.

	Create A 'collection' To Predefine Your Teams Prior To Playing A Ga		e Of	
	Your Team Collections At The Start Of A Gam	e.		
Ente	er Collection Name		+ Cre	ate Collection
				1
#	Collection Name	Members	Manage	Delete
1	Class 2B	3	•	ŵ
2	Class 2A	10		ŵ

Click the team name and enter the new name.



Click 'Save' to confirm the changes.

6.3. Sound

You can upload your own sound clips to be used for the game's sound effects and background music. You can also customize the sound settings for the timer, daily double, and scoring.

Go to the "Sounds" tab to upload and customize your sound settings.

factile	🐱 testbpro@playf	actile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
Logo	<u>«</u>	Sound						
Mascots		Upload Custom Sound Clip (Audio Only: Max Size 3mb)						
Sound Design		Constant Castom Sound City (Hauto City, Hax Size Sino)			5	ort By:	First Added ₩	
Game Settings								
Multi-member Teams		+						
Game Play Settings		Upload Sound						
Game Scoring Settings		opioad sound						
Timer Settings								
Buzzer Mode								
Business Pro Modes								
Interactive Choice Mode		Scoring Sounds On/off						
Saved Teams Collection		✓ Daily Double Sound Effects On/off						
Event Mode		Sound On/off For Connected Devices						
		Timer Music On For Only Final Factile						
		Set Volume Medium V						

Uploading Custom Sound Clip

You can select to play music during the timer countdown while a question is displayed. If you do not upload music and you select the "Timer Music On/Off" option, then the default theme music will play.

Click the "Upload Sound" button and choose a sound file from your computer. *Tip*: The maximum file size for the audio clip is 3MB.

Sound			
Upload Custom Sound	Clip (Audio Only: Max Size 3mb)	Sort By:	First Added 🗸
H Upload Sound			

Solis Creative, Ilc

Tip: Name your sound clips if you are uploading multiple files for easy management.

To use your sound clip, press the "Activate" option below your sound clip preview.

Sound		
		Select All 🗎 Delete
Upload Custom Soun	d Clip (Audio Only: Max Size 3mb)	Sort By: First Added 🗸
+	3 ► 0:00 / 0:37 - •) :	
Upload Sound	Enter Name	
	Activate	

Sound Settings

Sound		
		Select All 🗎 🗎 Delete
Upload Custom Sound (Clip (Audio Only: Max Size 3mb)	Sort By: First Added 🗸
+	► 0:00 / 0:37 - • ►	
Upload Sound		
	ListeningLesson.mp3	
	Activate	
Scoring Sounds On	/off	
✓ Daily Double Sound	l Effects On/off	
Sound On/off For C	onnected Devices	
Timer Music On For o	nly Final Factile 🗸 🗸	
Set Volume Medium 🗸		

You can customize the following sound settings for your game/s:

Scoring Sounds On/Off. The "Scoring Sounds On/Off" selection turns on sound effects when scoring.
 A "bing" is played for a correct answer and a "buzzer" is played for an incorrect answer. You can also elect to have these sounds play on the player's devices when playing in Choice mode.

- *Daily Double Sound Effects On/Off.* This option will enable or disable sound effects played while playing your games in Daily Double mode.
- Sound On/Off for Connected Devices. You can enable this option to activate sound effects on devices connected during the game.
- Set volume. Set the volume of your sound effects from low to high.
- *Timer Music On/Off.* If you have uploaded a custom sound clip for your timer, this sound clip will be played. Otherwise, the default sound clip will be played. You can also select to play the timer music during the game only (not including Final Factile stage), Only Final Factile, or not play it at all.

Text to Speech

This setting is helpful when participants are playing in the **Flashcards** mode.

To enable this function, check the "Text to Speech" button.

You can also choose to have the text read automatically.

Select the voice you would like to read the text. Multiple languages and genders are available as options.

Text To Speech		
Text To Speech		
Read Text Autor	natically	
Select Speech Voice	UK English Female	Ý
Reset to Default		
Reset to Delaur		

6.4. Design

Custom Game Background Images and Colors

You can include a custom image and change the colors for the background, the game board, the questions, the \$, and the text. The custom game background image needs to be a .png file and the filename should only contain letters and numbers (ie: no special characters).

Go to **Design** tab on the **Customize** page to configure the game background colors and images.

factile	🖂 testbpro@playf	actile.com		My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
Logo Mascots	«	Customize Game Background Image And Colo	ors 🚯						
Sound Design		Upload Background Images (PNG/JPG/JPEG):	Max Size 3mb						
Game Settings Multi-member Teams		+							
Game Play Settings Game Scoring Settings		Upload Background							
Timer Settings Buzzer Mode Business Pro Modes									
Interactive Choice Mode Saved Teams Collection		Background Color			•		Reset		
Event Mode		Game Board Color Question Tile Color			×		Reset Reset		
		Dollar Amount Color			~		Reset		
Preview Reset All		Text Color] •		Reset		
Board		Reset To Default							<u> </u>

Click the **Upload Background** button and choose a file from your computer to add a background picture. You can upload multiple image files which can be used as a background image for your game board. Use the 'Activate' button to select and activate a background image.

				Select All	⊜Delete
Upload Background Images (P Upload Background	NG/JPG/JPEG): max size 3mb	Activate			
Background Color	Game Board Color	Question Tile Color	Dollar Amount Color	Text Color	
· ·	· ·	· ·	,	· ·	
Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset	

You can also select a different color to be used for the background color of your game board, question tile, symbols and text.

Customize Game Backgrou	and Image And Colors			
Upload Background Images (F	NG/JPG/JPEG): max size 3mb			
H Upload Background				
Background Color	Game Board Color	Question Tile Color	Dollar Amount Color	
· ·	, in the second se	· ·	Ŭ v	
Reset	Reset	Reset	Reset	
Text Color				
·				
Reset				
Reset to Default				

6.5. Game Settings

Display Settings

DISPLAY SETTINGS	
✓ Display Exact Case ð	
Display Question on Game Board Tile 🖲	
Hide Category and Points on Question Tile 🖲	
Display Answer Button 🖲	
Turn Off Name Tags	
Play as Numbered Tiles instead of Jeopardy-style 🖲	
Custom Notification 9	
Enter the custom notification	
6/100 Game Point Symbol Select Location Before(Default)	
Custom Points for Rows	
Custom Points For Quiz Bowl Questions	•
Game Title Font Size Medium(Default) >	Preview E

This section allows you to customize the display settings of your Factile board when playing.

- *Display exact case.* This option allows you to display questions and answers using the case that you entered.
- Display Question on Game Board Tile
- *Hide Category and Points on Question Tile.* This option allows you to hide the category name with points on the question tile.
- Display Answer Button. This option allows you to display the answer before scoring.
- Turn off name tags
- *Play as Numbered Tiles instead of Jeopardy-style.* This option displays numbers on the tiles from 1-30 instead of the points value.
- *Custom Notification.* This option allows you to enter custom notifications for scoring and correct/ incorrect answers.
- Game Point Symbol. You can customize the point symbol and its location (i.e. 100\$).
- Custom points for rows. This option allows you to set custom points value for each row.
- Custom Points for Quiz Bowl Questions (Business Pro Only). This option lets you customize the scoring mechanism for the Quiz Bowl mode. Here, you can set the point value for toss-up questions and bonus questions. For example, toss-up questions can be set as 20 points, Bonus Questions 1-3 will earn 15, 10, and 5 points, respectively.
- · Category Title Font Size. This option allows you to change the category name font sizes from small to

larger.

- Game Title Font Size. This option allows you to change the game title's font sizes from small to larger.
- *Points Font Size.* This option lets you set the font size for the point value.

6.6. Game Scoring Settings

Game Scoring Settings



This section lets you customize the scoring mechanism for your games.

- *Positive Score Mode.* When in this mode, the "X" does not subtract points during scoring. This is useful for cases where the user wants to award points for a correct answer and not subtract points for a wrong answer. This can help if students hesitate to answer because they are afraid of losing too many points for the wrong answer.
- Play Memory Game With 100 Points. This option scores all tiles as 100 points.

6.7. Multi-Member Teams

With Multi-Member Team mode, a game can be played between teams composed of multiple members. Each team can have as many team members as desired. When answering a question, any member of the team can buzz in. The player that buzzes in first registers for the team. As a moderator, you can see which team buzzed in first, but you can't tell which specific student it was.

In Multi-Member Team mode, one of the players will be designated as the "Team Captain" and each team can have as many members as possible.



Go to **Multi-member Teams** on the **Customize** page and choose the mode you want to play. You can choose from the following options:

- **Player Selected Team Assignment**. With player-selected teams, a player chooses a role in the team. A player can play as a Team Captain or a Team Member. The team captain selects the mascot. The team members can join the game by selecting the mascot that represents their team.
- **Random Team Assignment**. This option randomly assigns players to a team as they join the game. Each team will have a team captain which is randomly designated as well.
- None: Multi-Member Team will be disabled.

Additional features for Multi-Member Teams include:

- Only Allow the Team Member who Buzzes in to Answer: If this option is selected, suppose a team consisting of 10 members and a captain will exist. Since member one punched the buzzer, only that member will be able to submit an answer; the other members and the captain are not permitted to submit an answer.
- Indicate the Team Member who Buzzed in: If this option is chosen, let's say there is a team of 10 players and a captain. When the captain submits the answer, a notification "Captain ABC submitted answer" will appear on the screens of all players, and if a member will submitted the answer then the notification will display on the captain and the rest members' screen.

Note: Only the designated Team Captains can enter the Final Factile wager and send in the Final Factile answer.

Tip: Learn about <u>Multi-Member Teams here</u>.

6.8. Game Play Settings

Game Play Settings

Game Play Settings
✓ Double Factile ❸
✓ Daily Double ❸
✓ Tutor Mode ❸
Show Skip Question Button θ
Skip Final Factile 🖲
Mix Question Type In Choice 9
Allow Multiple Teams To Answer 0
Display Answer Before Question
Show Final Factile Category Hint At Wager Time
Enter Wager For Final Factile After Question Is Displayed
Start Thinking Music After The Reader Timer Countdown Is Finished
Play Uploaded Sound In Questions/answers Automatically 9
Reset To Default

This section allows you to customize the following settings:

1. *Double Factile.* This option lets you play a sequential second game with 2 times the points. Learn how to set up and playing a double factile game <u>here</u>.

2. *Daily Double.* When using Daily Double, tiles will be selected to award double the amount shown on the tile if the correct answer is provided. Learn how to set up Daily Double questions <u>here</u>.

3. *Tutor Mode.* Adds a "Reset Game" button to the left side of the game board and allows the moderator to restart the game from the beginning.

< Exit	٧		Algeb	ra 1 Review		Ý	×
Save	FUNCTION FAMILIES	DESCRIBE THE FUNCTION/RELATION	INDEPENDENT OR DEPENDENT	SOLVE THE EQUATION/INEQUALITY	MATCH THE GRAPH	WHAT'S THE FUNCTION?	
Final Factile Manage	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Teams Reset Game	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	
	\$900	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	
•	0	B + \$400	,		\$ 900 -	O	Hints 💽 ท
		BANANA					

4. *Show Skip Question Button.* This option displays the Skip Question button on your game board. This is helpful if you want to skip a question without deducting points.

5. *Skip Final Factile.* This option lets you skip the Final Factile round. Instead, when the game is finished, the final scores will be displayed and the winner will be announced.

6. *Play Uploaded Sound in Questions/Answers Automatically.* When enabled, added sounds to a question or answer will be played automatically. Here are some <u>tips on how to add sounds to your questions or</u> <u>answers</u>.

7. *Mix Question Type in Choice.* When this option is enabled, questions containing no wrong answers will be displayed like factile mode.

8. *Allow Multiple Teams to Answer.* This option allows multiple teams to answer one question. All teams who give the correct answer will be awarded the points.

9. *Display Answer before Question.* This option displays the answer to the previous question before showing the next factile question.

10. *Enter Wager for Final Factile after Question is Displayed.* This option lets players enter their wagers after seeing the factile question.

11. *Show Final Factile Category Hint at Wager Time.* When a hint is entered, this will be displayed before the players enter their wagers for the Final Factile round.

12. *Start Thinking Music after the Reader Timer Countdown is Finished.* The timer music begins once a tile is opened; however, you can choose to delay the start of the music until after the Reading Timer has

finished. A buzzer will activate at the end of the Reading Timer and then the music will start as well.

6.9. Timer Settings

The Timer Settings let you customize the timer options for your game. There are four types of timers:

- *Countdown Timer*. When enabled, players or teams can provide their answers until everyone has buzzed in or until the timer runs out.
- *Reading Timer*. When enabled, players are given a period of time to read the question before they can buzz in. This option is helpful to allow members of the team to discuss their answers before they press the buzzer.
- *Final Factile Timer*. When enabled, players must provide their answer to the Final Factile question before the time expires.
- *Answer Timer*. In a Buzzer Mode game, the player needs to answer the question within a given time after pressing the buzzer.

TIMER SETTINGS
✓ Timer On/Off Main Game timer that counts down while the question is displayed ᠑
Customize Timer Countdown Time 30
Recommended 20-30 seconds
Reading Timer On/Off Timer to allow players to read the question prior to activating the buzzer 3
Customize Reading Timer Countdown Time 3
Recommended 3-5 seconds
Final Factile Timer On/Off Final Factile game timer that counts down while the question is displayed
Customize Final Factile Timer Countdown Time 30
Recommended 20-30 seconds
Answer Timer On/Off Optional timer displayed for each team 🚯
Customize Answer Timer Countdown Time 10
Recommended 10-20 seconds
Automatically mark incorrect answer upon timeout Optional timer displayed for each team 🕄
Reset to Default

The following are timer settings that you can customize:

- Timer On/Off. This option lets you enable the countdown timer of your game.
 - *Customize Timer Countdown Time*. Set your countdown timer and click "Save" to confirm changes.
- **Reading Timer On/Off**. You can use a "reading timer" to give players a set time to read the Question before they can buzz in. This is useful if you're playing in Multi-member mode and wish to ensure your teams have time to discuss their answer before they buzz in.
 - Customize Reading Timer Countdown Time. Set your reading timer countdown and click "Save" to confirm changes.
- Final Factile Timer On/Off. Enable this option to use a timer for the Final Factile Question.

- *Customize Final Factile Timer Countdown Time*. You can set how many seconds you want to allow for teams to answer the question.
- **Answer Timer On/Off**. When enabled, a player must provide the answer before the Answer timer expires.
 - *Customize Answer Timer Countdown Time*. Set your answer timer and click "Save" to confirm changes.
- Automatically mark incorrect answer upon timeout. When enabled, all incorrect answers will be marked after timer expires.

6.10. Buzzer Mode

The Buzzer Mode allows users to "buzz" into a game from a mobile device or computer. You can use Buzzer Mode in all play modes and in event mode.

factile	testsprotiplay/actile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	= env
× Customize	Buzzer Mode							
🖾 Logo	Directo surve.							
🙂 Mascots	Prompt Buzzer Player To Enter Individual Name							
5 Sound	Users Can Join Buzzer Mode After Game Begins 🕔							
🖌 Design	Allow Buzzer Players To Edit Their Team Names 🕕							
🔅 Game Settings	Use Buzzer For Final Factile Question 0							
Game Play Settings	Enter Final Factile Answer 🕕							
Game Scoring	Enter Answer After Buzz 0							
🍈 Timer Settings	Automatically Display Team's Answer							
🐥 Buzzer Mode	Arrange Buzzed-In Team On The Left							
🙅 Multi Member Team	🔲 Display Choice Answers On Main Screen In Buzzer Mode 💿							
😑 Business Pro	Press-Buzzer/Select-Answer Before Timer Expires In Buzzer Mode 🌒							
Ø Interactive Choice	Manually Enable/Disable The Buzzer							
E Saved Teams	Show Buzz Sequence On Player Screen 🕕							
🚞 Event Mode	Stop Timer On Buzz-in Of (1-100) 50 🗸							
	Stop Music On Buzz-in Of (1-100) 1 👻							
	Maximum Buzz-ins Per Try 0 5 💌							
	2nd Chance Buzz-in							
	Enable 2nd Chance Buzz-In Mode 🔍							
	How Many 2nd Chance Buzz-ins Per Question 💿 🧵 👻							
Preview Reset Board All	Reset To Default							<u>^</u>

The Buzzer Mode has plenty of settings you can customize to your needs or liking. To access these options, simply navigate to the Customize page and scroll down to the Buzzer Mode section.

- *Prompt Buzzer Player to Enter Individual Name.* Players will be prompted to enter their names as they join a game. Their names will be displayed on their devices as they play the game.
- Users Can Join Buzzer Mode after Game Begins. This lets a player join the game after it begins.
- Allow Buzzer Players to Edit their Team Names. When playing with multiple teams, this is helpful to easily identify the teams/players who are participating in the game.
- Use Buzzer for Final Factile Question
- *Enter Final Factile Answer.* This lets your players enter their final factile answer during a buzzer game.
- Enter Answer After Buzz. This allows players to enter their answers only after buzzing in.
- Automatically Display Team's Answer
- Arrange Buzzed-In Team on the Left
- Display Choice Answers on Main Screen in Buzzer Mode
- Press-Buzzer/Select-Answer Before Timer Expires In Buzzer Mode
- Manually Enable/Disable The Buzzer
- Show Buzz Sequence On Player Screen
- Stop Timer On Buzz-in Of (1-100)
- Stop Music On Buzz-in Of (1-100)
- Maximum Buzz-ins Per Try

• Enable 2nd Chance Buzz-In Mode

Tip: Learn more about Buzzer mode games here.

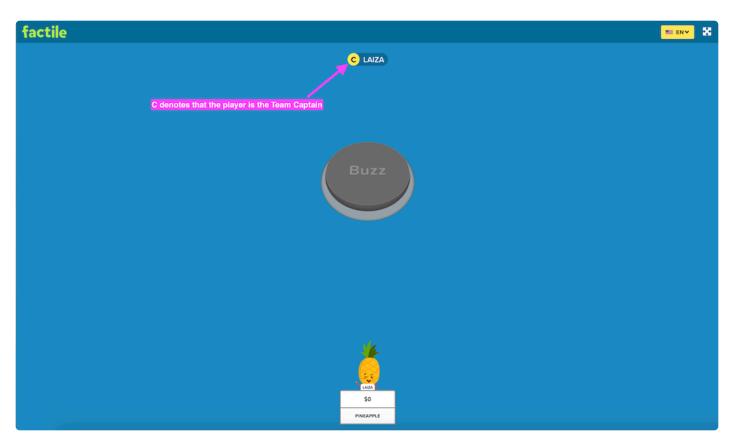
Naming Players in Buzzer Mode

When playing a Buzzer game, you can enable all players to enter their names before joining the game. This is helpful when finalizing scores at the end of the game to know which players are at the top of the leaderboard.

Buzzer Mode		
✓ Prompt Buzzer Player To Enter Individual Name		
Users Can Join Buzzer Mode After Game Begins 🛈		
Allow Buzzer Players To Edit Their Team Names 🕠		
Use Buzzer For Final Factile Question 🕠		
Enter Final Factile Answer 1		
Enter Answer After Buzz 🜖		

Players will be prompted to enter their names as they join a game. Their names will be displayed on their devices as they play the game.

factile		== en 🛩 🔣
< Back		
	Factile !	
	Pineapple	
	SUBMIT	



Using the Timer and Music with Buzzer Mode

Including a timer and sounds can add an extra level of excitement to any play mode, including Buzzer Mode. By default, when using the timer and music, they will continue until either all teams have buzzed in or the timer runs out. You can customize the timer length and choose from a variety of sounds to enhance your game.

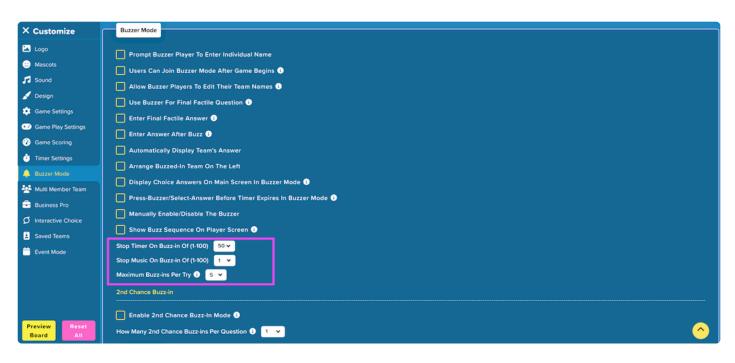
You can change this or use the following timer/music options from the **Game Play Settings** and **Timer Settings** on the **Customize** page.

- 1. The timer and music will stop after a selected number of teams have buzzed in.
- 2. The thinking music will start after the reading timer has finished.
- 3. Use a timer for the Final Factile question.

When using a timer, you can easily pause and resume it by clicking on the countdown displayed on your Factile board. This can be useful if you need to take a break or temporarily halt the game for any reason.

Stopping the timer and music after a selected number of teams buzz in

You can set how many teams can buzz in before the timer or the music stops. For instance, setting the "Stop Timer on Buzz-In of (1-100)" to 2 will automatically stop the timer after at least two teams have buzzed in.



Alternatively, you can use the "Manually enable/disable the buzzer" feature to allow the moderator to control the buzzer during the game. *Note*: Enabling the buzzer will automatically disable the use of the timer.

Display Choice Answers On Main Screen In Buzzer Mode 🧿
Press-Buzzer/Select-Answer Before Timer Expires In Buzzer Mode 🚯
✓ Manually Enable/Disable The Buzzer
Show Buzz Sequence On Player Screen 🔹

You can enable/disable the buzzer during the play instead of using the timer.



Reading Timer

You can set a "reading timer" in any play mode, including Multi-member mode, to give players a set amount of time to read the Question before they can buzz in. This can be useful if you want to ensure that all teams have time to discuss their answer before they buzz in. To set a reading timer, go to the "Customize" page, scroll down to the "Timer Settings" section, and turn on "Reading Timer." You can then set the duration of the timer in seconds (up to 999 seconds). Once the timer is enabled, players will not be able to buzz in until the reading timer has counted down to zero.

TIMER SETTINGS	
Timer On/Off Main Game timer that counts down while the question is displayed 3	
Customize Timer Countdown Time 30	
Becommanded 20 20 coconde	
Reading Timer On/Off Timer to allow players to read the question prior to activating the buzzer 3	
Customize Reading Timer Countdown Time	
Recommended 0-5 seconds	
Final Factile Timer On/Off Final Factile game timer that counts down while the question is displayed	
Customize Final Factile Timer Countdown Time	
Recommended 20-30 seconds	
Answer Timer On/Off Optional timer displayed for each team 🚯	
Customize Answer Timer Countdown Time 5	
Recommended 20-30 seconds	
Automatically mark incorrect answer upon timeout Optional timer displayed for each team 0	

Final Factile Timer

You can enable the Final Factile timer from the Customize page to set a time limit for the Final Factile Question. This feature allows you to control how many seconds teams have to enter their answer before time runs out. You can set the time limit to any duration you prefer.

TIMER SETTINGS
✓ Timer On/Off Main Game timer that counts down while the question is displayed €
Customize Timer Countdown Time 30
Recommended 20-30 seconds
Reading Timer On/Off Timer to allow players to read the question prior to activating the buzzer 🚯
Customize Reading Timer Countdown Time 3
Recommended 0-5 seconds
Final Factile Timer On/Off Final Factile game timer that counts down while the question is displayed
Customize Final Factile Timer Countdown Time 3
Recommended 20-30 seconds
Answer Timer On/Off Optional timer displayed for each team 🕄
Customize Answer Timer Countdown Time 5
Recommended 20-30 seconds
Automatically mark incorrect answer upon timeout Optional timer displayed for each team 3
Reset to Default

2nd Chance Buzz In

When enabled, this option lets other teams buzz in if the first team answers incorrectly. This way, they can steal the points for their team. You can also set the number of 2nd chance buzz-ins per question. For example, in a game of 5 teams, 2 chances to steal the points can be given.



Display option on Buzzer Device

There are several display options that can be set before you can begin a Buzzer game:

- Question and Buzzer. Best used when the students are playing from small devices like iPhones.
- Gameboard, Question and Buzzer. Best used when the students are playing from Chromebooks, tablets or computers. This displays the game board on the left side of the screen and the buzzer on the right side. This allows your students to play from home to see the game board on their computer or tablet while playing in Buzzer Mode.
- Buzzer Only. Best used when you are playing in a classroom set-up where you have the gameboard

and the questions displayed on a big screen. Only the buzzer is displayed on the players' devices.



6.11. Business Pro Mode

Business Pro Modes
Verification Mode
Manage Teams In Separate Window
Remote View
Make Games Private 0
✓ Prevent Copying Of Games [●]
Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice)
Reset To Default

1. Verification Mode: This is useful when using games for training purposes and ensuring participants have completed the training.

After a game is completed, a pop-up will appear with a message certifying that the player has reviewed each question and answer. The user will type in their name and click **Submit** to email the certificate to the administrator of the game. The player can also **Print** the certificate.

Certificate of	Eastile Car			
	Factile Cor	npletion		
			^	
By entering my name in the box below, I o answer.	certify that I have	reviewed each	question and	
	SUBMIT	PRINT	DONE	

2. Manage Teams in Separate Window: Manage teams in a separate window from your game.

Click on the "Manage Teams" button during the game and you can display all of the teams on one screen. You can then switch back and forth between the Teams page and game board.

You can also display the Teams page on a separate page or different computer or even in another location.

To do this, turn on "Manage Teams in Separate Window" on the **Customize** page.

BUSINESS PRO MODES	
Verification Mode 0	
🥝 Manage Teams in Se	eparate Window
📕 Remote View	
Make Games Private	•
Prevent Copying of	Games
Continuous Play Mo	de (Interactive C
······ MULTI TEAM MEME	
O Player Selected Tea	
O Random Team Assig	nment
O None	
Reset to Default	

Launch your game and select "Manage Teams" and you will get a URL and PIN to connect to the Teams window from another window.

9	÷.		Geograph	y Review		¢	×
« BACK	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?		MORE CONTINENTS!	NAME THAT OCEAN!	LABEL THAT!	
Save Final Factile	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Manage Teams	\$200	\$200	Team Mar	nagement	\$200	\$200	
	\$300	\$300	For team man www.playfactile.com/t PIN b	teams and type in the	\$300	\$300	
	\$400	\$400	753		\$400	\$400	
	\$500	\$500	\$500	Close	\$500	\$500	
★		+	SO -	+ SO FLIP			

3. Remote View: This allows you to share screens with players who are playing from a remote location.

4. Make Games Private: Prevent your game from being searchable under **Public Games**. Only you and people you share the game with will be able to access it.

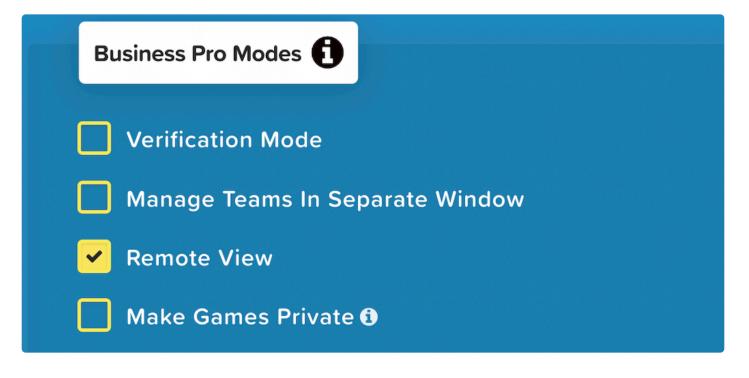
5. Prevent Copying of Games: This option keeps your content secure by preventing anyone from copying a game to their own account.

6. Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice): In an Interactive Choice game, the Continuous Play button will be displayed after the player submits the game or after the "Interactive Choice Game Timer" expires and allows your player to replay the game.

Playing on Remote View

You could use the **Remote View** Option for sites where the players are in one conference room. Remote view simply duplicates the screen from the moderator and displays it on a remote computer so it can be projected in a conference room at another site.

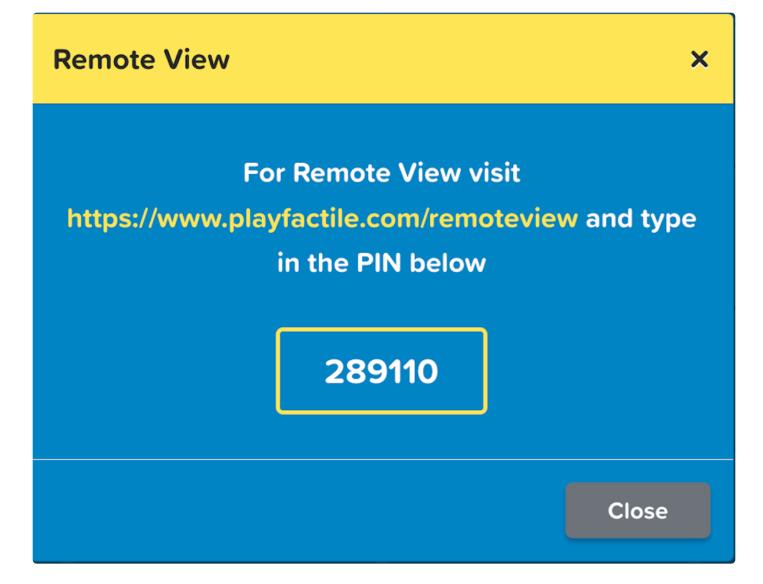
You can enable Remote View from the Customize Page.



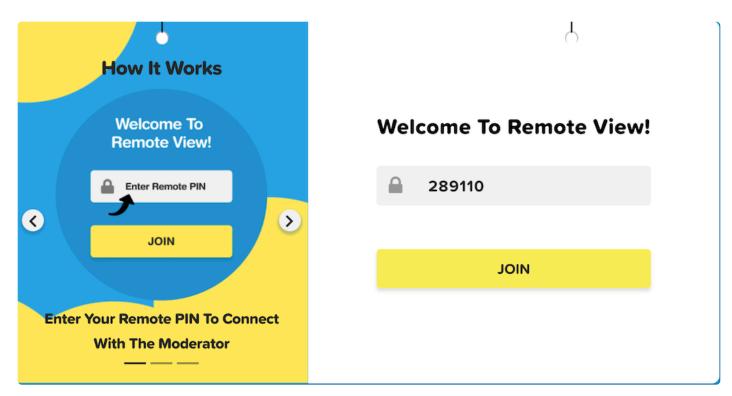
Click **Remote View** after the game begins.

<< Exit	\$		Geograp
Save	HEMISPHERES AND DIRECTIONS	THE EARTH HAS LINES?	NAME THAT CONTINENT!
Final Factile Remote	\$100	\$100	\$100
View Manage Teams	\$200	\$200	\$200
	\$300	\$300	\$300

Provide the PIN to the remote site.



The remote site goes to this link and enters the pin from above <u>https://www.playfactile.com/remoteview</u>. Enter the PIN to open the game board.



6.12. Interactive Choice Mode

This section allows your players to play in Interactive Choice mode. When enabled, participants can play on their own and as a moderator, you can track and monitor their progress using analytics and leaderboards.

Tip: Learn about Interactive Choice mode and how to monitor your students' progress.

factile	E ENV X
Start New Interactive Choi Advanced Algebra Review	ice Game
 Protect with PN Otiplay Arawer Hint upon Incorrect Answer Pilay with a Timed Game Session Question Timer On/Off Objely Game Time Countdown on Participant's Screen Continuous Play Mode (Interactive Choice) How Many Wrong Answers Result In The Game Ending all Customize Timer Countdown Time 10 Set Duration Of The Game For Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM) 00 : 00 : 30 Save Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM) 00 : 5 Save 	Note: The question tiles without options will be disabled, make sure all questions have wrong-options. My Games Start Game

There are a few settings you tweak for your Interactive Choice games:

- 1. Protect with Pin: This will require participants to use a PIN code you create in order to join your game.
- 2. Display Joker Cards: It will display joker cards that allow players three options for hints.

How do Joker Cards work during the Game?

Joker Cards will give a hint to participants. With 3 cards in total, participants can use up to 3 hints during their game session.

- **50-50**: will narrow down options to 50-50 options. If your choice question has 4 answer choices, this card will reduce the number to 2 answer choices.
- Audience Poll: will simulate taking a poll from an audience and provide an accurate hint to the player.
- Phone a friend: will simulate asking another person and provide an accurate hint for the player.

3. *Display Answer Hint upon Incorrect Answer*: If participants select an incorrect answer, an answer hint will automatically be displayed for them.

4. Allow user to pause game: Participants can pause the game.

5. *Play with a Timed Game Session*: This allows the students to play the game anytime until the set game session expires.

6. Question Timer On/Off: You can enable/disable timer for reading the question.

7. _Display Game Time Countdown on Participant's Scree_*: The game's timer will be displayed on the

participant's screen.

- How many wrong answers result in the game ending: You can set how many wrong answers can be given before the game ends.
- Customize Timer Countdown. Allows you to set the time allowed for reading the question.
- Set Duration of the game for a Timed Game Session (DD:HH:MM): Allows you to set the duration of the game session. For example, if you set the duration for 30 minutes, the game will be available for 30 minutes and the participants can join and play the game within that period. Once the time is finished, the game link will expire and players will no longer be able to play the game.
- Interactive Choice Game Timer (HH:MM): This sets a time limit for the game and the participants need to complete a game within this period.

6.13. Saved Teams Collection

You can pre-configure groups of teams and save them for use in any game. You can set a group name and add as many teams as you wish to the collection. This is useful if you are playing with the same group of people over a period of time. When you are ready to play, instead of choosing teams each time, just select the collection from the dropdown box to select your pre-configured group of teams.

Tip: Teams can still include as many members as desired.

Creating a Saved Teams Collection

1. Go to the **Customize** page and scroll down to the **Saved Teams Collection**.

factile	🖂 ter	tbpro&playfactile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
»	Save	d Collections Of Teams 🚯						
		Create A 'collection' To Predefine Your Teams Pri Choose Any One Of Your Team Collections At T						
	Ente	r Collection Name			+ Crea	te Collection		
	#	Collection Name		Members	Manage	Delete		
	1	Class 2A		10	٠	Û		

2. Enter the group name and click "Create Collection".

		Create A 'collection' To Predefine Your Teams Prior To Playing			
		Choose Any One Of Your Team Collections At The Start Of	A Game.		
Clas	s 2B			+ Creat	te Collection
					1
	Collection Name		Members	Manage	Delete
#					

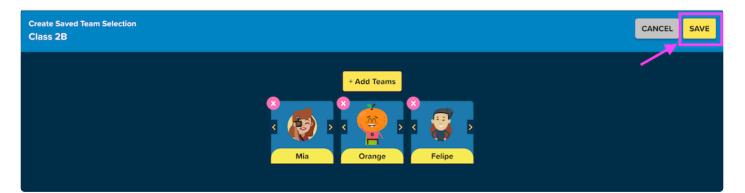
3. Click "Add Teams" and select how many teams will be in the collection.

Create Class	Saved Tean 2B	n Selection											CANCEL	SAVE
							+ Add Team	5						
Create Class	Saved Tean 2B	Selection											CANCEL	SAVE
«Back						How r	nany t	eams?						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	
		40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50		
						<	••							

3. Choose a mascot for each team within the group.

Create Saved Team Selection Class 2B			CANCEL
«Back			
	Display All 🗸	Auto Select	
	Atom Unknown	Pineapple Potato	
	Broccoli Celery	Lemon Watermelon	
		4 5 15 > >	

4. Click "Save". You will see your newly created group in the list.



	Create A 'collection' To Predefine Your Teams Prior To Playin	g A Game.		
	Choose Any One Of Your Team Collections At The Start Of	A Game.		
Ente	r Collection Name		+ Creat	te Collection
#	Collection Name	Members	Manage	Delete
4	Class 2B	3	۵	ŵ
			-	

Managing Team Collections

You can manage your collections after you have created them. As shown in the screenshot below, you can view the different team collections and the number of teams that belong for each collection.

	Create A 'collection' To Predefine Your Teams Prior To Playin Choose Any One Of Your Team Collections At The Start Of			
			_	
inte	r Collection Name		+ Creat	e Collection
•	Collection Name	Members	Manage	Delete
	Class 2B	3	٠	Û
		10	٠	ŵ

You can change the number of teams in a group using the icon. You can also delete a collection using the icon.

6.14. Event Mode

When **Event Mode** is activated, up to 5 games will be played repeatedly using a pre-configured setup. This mode is intended for events such as a science fair or a trade show where topics are displayed to visitors to a "booth". Event Mode makes it easy to repeatedly play games and engage visitors during the course of an event.

factile	☑ testbproēplayfactile.com	My Games	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	English 🗸
»	Event Mode						
	When Event Mode Is Activated, Up To 5 Games Will Be Played Repeatedly Us Events Such As A Science Fair Or A Trade Show Where Topics Are Displayed Repeatedly Play Games And To Engage Visitors Du	To Visitors To	A "booth". Ever				
	Activate Event Mode						
	✓ Use Buzzer Mode						
	Skip Final Factile						
	Play Final Factile Of Last Game Only						
	Select Mascots Once						
	✓ Run Multiple Games Sequentially						
	How Many Teams ? 1						
	20 40	60	8	0		100	
	Number Of Games To Sequence 3						

You can find the **Event Mode** settings on the "Customize" page. Use the options in **Event Mode** to preconfigure the number of teams, to play in Buzzer Mode, and/or to skip the Final Factile, and whether to select mascots once or multiple times.

- Activate Event Mode. This option allows you to activate Event Mode.
- **Use Buzzer Mode:** Players can use Buzzer Mode while in event mode. Players will connect to the game with a mobile device of their choice and "buzz in" to answer questions.
- **Skip Final Factile:** Generally the Final Factile question will appear once all the tiles have been cleared; however, in Event Mode, you can chose to skip this final question for each game in your game sequence.
- **Play Final Factile of Last Game Only:** This option allows you to display the Final Factile question after all the questions in your last game has been answered.
- Select Mascots Once: Use this option to choose mascots once and the same mascots will be used for all games you play in Event Mode.
- **Run Multiple Games Sequentially**: If running multiple games, enter the number of games you will run sequentially and then position those games to the top of the list shown using the up/down arrows. You can start playing by launching the first game in your sequence.

Run Multiple Games Sequentially Number of Games to Sequence 3	∕₹		rd, you can have up equentially for your	
Game Title	Game URL	UP	DOWN	тор
World History	kgnh7jfq1m	^	♦	
Term 1 Review	kbg2v5tn14	*	≁	Move To Top
AtomicUse these buttons to move a ga copy depending on which one you wa	me up and down set ant to be played first	^	÷	Move To Top
History Club: American History Edition	lfrank08copy100	^	≁	Move To Top
English Review	kb554e6six	^	•	Move To Top
Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds	atomicandbonds	^	≁	Move To Top
Geography Review Week 3	georev3	^	÷	Move To Top
Test Quiz	testquiz2	^	÷	Move To Top
Geography Review Week 2	georev	•	•	Move To Top

Make sure to "Save" when any changes are made.

7. Account Management

The **Accounts** page lets you manage your subscription plans, username and password, and authentication settings.

factile	testbpro@play/actile.com My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Sign Out 🎫 EN 🗸
× Account	Pro Subscription Management
PRO Subscription	Account status : Your currently active BUSINESS PRO plan expires On 26-Aug-2024
b Change Password	Account status : rour currently active Business Prior pion expires On 20-Jug-2024 "Subscriptions renew automatically and can be canceled at any time by clicking the 'Cancel Subscription' button or by turning off Auto-Renew.
🖂 Change Email	Your subscription will not auto-renew and will
Content Author	
Authentication	Coff Resume Subscription Manage your Subscription Subscription Help
🛓 Export Games	Auto Renew Off (Ends 26-Aug-2024)
	 Send Subscription Renewal Notification 7 days prior to auto-renewal Email Me Receipts when Subscription Auto-Renews Transactions History
	Change Password
	Current Password 🔌 Reenter New Password 🚱

Here are several things you can do under the **Account** page:

- Manage subscriptions
- Change Password
- Change Email
- Manage Content Author
- Authentication
- Export Games

How do I Change my Password?

Go to the Account page and locate the 'Change Password' section.

Reenter New Password 🔇

To change your password, start by entering your current password followed by your new one. You will also need to re-enter your new password for confirmation. Click Save to confirm the changes.

Can I Change my Login Email?

You can update the email address associated with your Factile account. Simply navigate to the "Change My Email" settings from the "Accounts" page.

Enter the new email address and click **Save** to confirm.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
× Account								
PRO Subscription	Change Email							
Change Password	Enter the email						Í	Save
🖂 Change Email								
Content Author	Content Authors							
Authentication	Color Rubbas							

How do I Enable Two-Factor Authentication?

Enhance your account security by enabling two-factor authentication. To get started, navigate to the "Authentication" section on the "Accounts" page. Before activating two-factor authentication feature, you'll need to verify your email address. A verification email will be sent to your registered email address. Simply click on the link provided in the email to confirm your account.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games Question Banks Customize Account Support Sign Out 💌 EN
× Account	+Add Content Author Edit Profile Authorizations Save as PDF	
PRO Subscription	# Email ID Password	Access Profile Manage Remove
🏷 Change Password	1 ame.proietti@outlook.com	Math Class 👻 🗰
🖂 Change Email	2 laizalimp0201@gmail.com	History Class 👻 🗰
Content Author		
Authentication		
🛓 Export Games	Authentication	
	Two-Factor Authentication has been Disabled	
	Enable Two-Factor Authentication	
	*Email is not verified	
	Resend Mail	

Once your email address has been activated, you can now enable the two-factor authentication feature. Simply check the box to activate it.

factile	laizalimp02018gmail.com	Go Pro	My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Change Account	Sign Out	ENY ENY
× Account	Change Email						_			
PRO Subscription	Enter the email									Save
🍗 Change Password										
🖂 Change Email	Content Authors 🔒									
2 Content Author	+Add Content Author Edit Profile Authorizations Save as PDF									
Authentication										
🛓 Export Games		There an	e no content a	uthors in your accou	nt					
	Authentication Two-Factor Authentication has been Enabled Carbon Enable Two-Factor Authentication									
	Export Games 🚔					~				Export

How do I Export my Games?

You can export all of your games at once or choose specific games for export. Your game content will be exported into a comma-separated values (CSV) file, which you can then download to your computer. After you've selected the game, simply click the "Export" button to initiate the process.

factile	laizalimp02016gmail.com	Go Pro My Games	Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Change Account	Sign Out 📰 EN 🗸
× Account								
PRO Subscription	Content Authors 🔒							
Change Password	+Add Content Author Edit Profile Authorizations Save as PDF							
Change Email		There are no content	authors in your accou	int				
Content Author								
Authentication Export Games	Authentication							
	Pro-Factor Authentication has been Disabled Enable Two-Factor Authentication *Email is not verified Resend Mail							
	Export Games 🔒							
	Spiect Game					·		Export
								Delete Account
								<u>^</u>

How do I Delete my Account?

If you wish to delete your account entirely, scroll to the very bottom of the **Account** page and select the "Delete Account" button. **This action cannot be undone!** You will be asked to enter your password to

confirm that you want to delete your account. Enter your password and press "Next" to proceed with deleting your account.

7.1. Subscription Plans

Factile offers four subscription plans, allowing you to select the one that best suits your needs.

Free Subscription

For starters, you can enjoy our Free subscription, which allows you to create up to three (3) games and players can participate in up to five (5) teams. Please note that only the Factile mode is available for Free account users.

Home/School Pro

The Home/School Pro plan unlocks a host of additional features, including access to various game modes, advanced formatting options for question and answer tiles, the AutoGen feature for generating questions automatically, custom mascots, comprehensive score management tools, and much more.

Learn more about Factile Pro for <u>Home/School</u> and for <u>Business</u>

When you sign up for Factile Pro, your satisfaction is guaranteed. If you don't enjoy using Factile, email us within 7 days of signing up at team@playfactile.com for a full refund.

Home/School Plus

The Home/School Plus plan builds upon the features of Home/School Pro. It adds exciting perks like Multi-Member Buzzer Mode Teams, letting multiple players join a team during buzzer mode. You'll also get access to the Question Banks feature for building and sharing your question collection. Plus, enjoy the option to display up to three (3) images in question or answer tiles, making your games more visually appealing and engaging

Business

The Business plan offers extensive customization features similar to the Home/School Plus plan and much more. With a Business account, you can have up to ten (10) members in a multiplayer team and create up to ten (10) Question Banks. Additionally, you can include up to five (5) images in question or answer tiles, enriching the visual experience of your games.

The Business plan also introduces the Event Mode feature, which is perfect for occasions like science fairs or trade shows. In Event Mode, topics can be showcased to visitors at a booth, facilitating repeated game plays to engage attendees throughout the event. Additionally, the plan includes Remote mode, enabling you to play games remotely, providing flexibility for various event setups and remote engagement scenarios.

For further information on the various subscription plans and their features, you can explore the details of each subscription plan <u>here</u>.

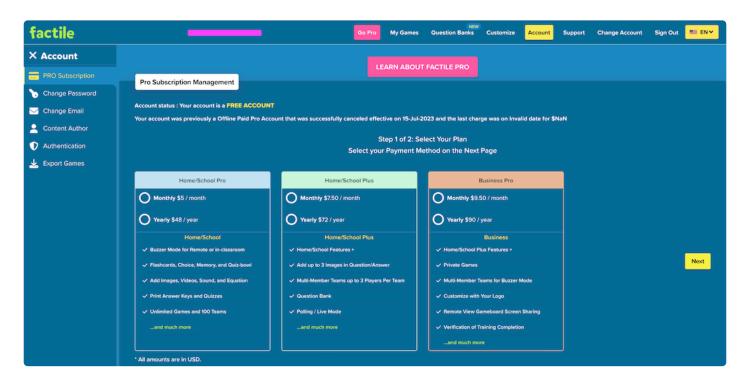
7.2. Manage Subscriptions

Factile offers a variety of plans to meet your needs. You can visit <u>https://www.playfactile.com/</u> <u>accountfeatures</u> to check the different features available for each plan.

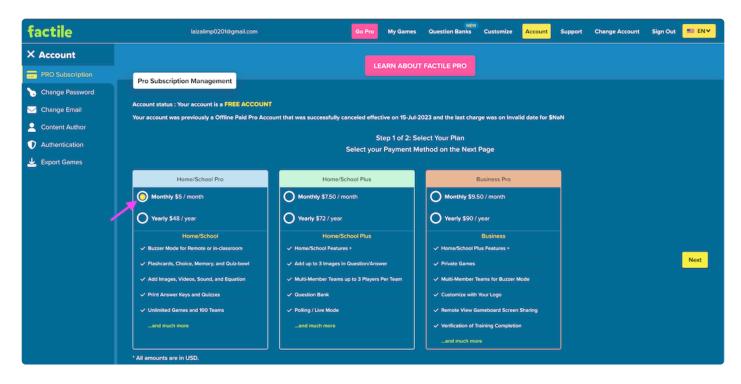
How to Upgrade to Pro Subscription?

Here's how you can upgrade your **Free** account to any of the **Pro** subscriptions at any time.

1. Go to the Accounts page and navigate to Pro Subscription.



2. Under **Pro Subscription Management**, select a plan and your preferred billing cycle.



3. Click Next.

4. You will be redirected to the Stripe Checkout Portal where you can enter your card details. Note: The Stripe Checkout Portal appears for new users or when a user doesn't have any active plan. Otherwise, the customer portal is used for managing existing subscriptions. By confirming your subscription, you allow Factile to charge your card for this payment and future payments in accordance with their terms.

← factile	Pay with card					
Subscribe to Home/School – Monthly	Email test@playfactile.co	m				
\$5.00 per month	Card information					
Buzzer Mode for Remote or In-Classroom Reviews;	4242	VISA				
Flashcards, Multiple Choice, Memory, and Quiz Bowl Game Types; add Images, Videos, Sound, and Equations; Print Answer Keys and Quizzes; Unlimited Games; 100	11/23 723					
Teams; and much more.	Name on card					
	Jane Smith					
	Country or region					
	United States	~				
	85001					
	Subscribe	A				
	Subscribe					
	By placing your order, you agree to ou privacy policy.	r <u>terms of service</u> and				
Powered by stripe Legal Refunds Contact	By confirming your subscription, you allow Factile to charge your card for this payment and future payments in accordan- with their terms. You can always cancel your subscription.					
	S Eligible for a refu					

Note that subscriptions renew automatically and the account used during registration will be charged once a month (or once a year) on the date you signed up. You can turn off **Auto-Renew** to disable automatic renewal.

factile	testbpro@playfactile.com	My Games	NEW Question Banks	Customize	Account	Support	Sign Out	EN Y
Account PRO Subscription Change Password	Pro Subscription Management Account status : Your currently active BUSINESS PRO plan expires On 26-Aug-2024 'Subscriptions renew automatically and can be canceled at any time by clicking the 'Cancel Subscription' but	on or by turning of	f Auto-Renew.					
 Change Email Content Author Authentication Export Games 	Your subscription will not auto-renew and will expire <u>show.mota</u> Off Auto Renew Off (Ends 26-Aug-2024)		our Subscription			3 Subscription	n Help	
	Send Subscription Renewal Notification 7 days prior to auto-renewal Transactions History							>

You also have the option to receive a reminder 7 days before your subscription is renewed and have receipts emailed to you when your subscription is renewed. Just check the boxes next to "Send Subscription Renewal Notification 7 days prior to auto-renewal" and "Email Me Receipts when Subscription Auto-Renews".

× Account	Pro Subscription Management
= PRO Subscription	
Change Password	Account status : Your currently active BUSINESS PRO plan expires On 26-Aug-2024 *Subscriptions renew automatically and can be canceled at any time by clicking the 'Cancel Subscription' button or by turning off Auto-Renew.
🖂 Change Email	Your subscription will not auto-renew and will
Content Author	
Authentication	Off Resume Subscription Manage your Subscription
🛓 Export Games	Auto Renew Off (Ends 26-Aug-2024)
	Send Subscription Renewal Notification 7 days prior to auto-renewal Transactions History

If you wish to download your invoice or receipt for your payments, you can do so by going to the **Transaction History** section. Here you can select the billing dates to view your invoices or receipts.

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0
ncel Subscription	Manage your Subscription	Subscription Help
	ncel Subscription	ncel Subscription Manage your Subscription

You can download your invoice or receipt in portable file format (PDF) by clicking **Download Invoice** or **Download Receipt**.

Receipt from Factile	
\$5.00	<u>•-</u>
Paid December 21, 2022	=
\downarrow Download invoice \downarrow Download rec	ceipt
Receipt number	2109-6615
Invoice number	CEB6988C-0001
Payment method	VISA - 4242
DEC 21, 2022 – JAN 21, 2023 Home/School – Monthly Qty 1	\$5.00
Total	\$5.00
	\$5.00
Amount paid	

How to Manage your Subscription

If you are already a Factile Pro user, you can change your subscription to Business pro, update your

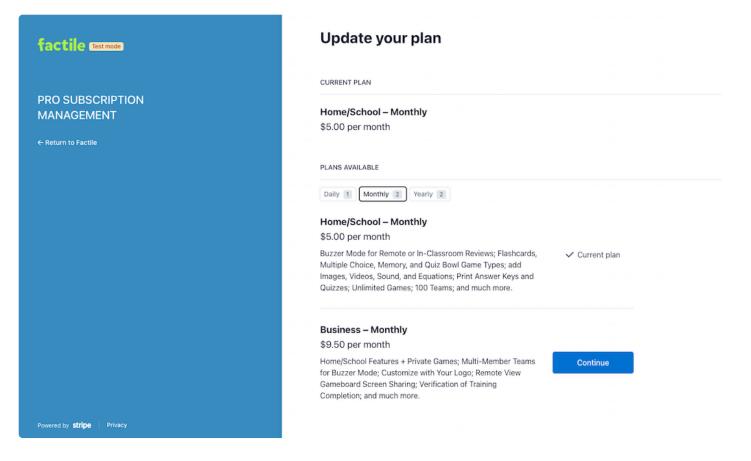
payment method or credit card details, and update your billing address through the **Manage Subscription** feature.

	×	0	0
Auto Renew On (Renews 22-Jan-2023)	Cancel Subscription	Manage your Subscription	Subscription Help

Below is a screenshot of the **Manage Subscription** page where you can update your subscription details. You can also use the **Update Plan** button to upgrade your subscription or to change your billing cycle.

	Update plan
\$5.00 per month	opadio pini
Your plan renews on January 22, 2023.	Cancel plan
🚾 Visa ···· 4242 📝	
PAYMENT METHOD	
Visa •••• 4242 Expires 11/2023 •••	
+ Add payment method	
BILLING INFORMATION	
BILLING INFORMATION Billing address PH	

On this page, you can select your subscription cycle on a monthly, or yearly basis. You can also upgrade your subscription from **Home/School Pro** to **Business Pro**.



7.3. Cancel Subscriptions

If you decide to cancel your Pro subscription, your account will convert to a free account at the end of your billing cycle. If you are on a monthly billing cycle and you cancel the first day of the month, your account will still have Pro features for a full 30 days. If you're on a yearly billing cycle, your account will have Pro features until the following year.

How to Cancel your Pro Subscription

1. On the Accounts Page, under the "Pro Subscription Management" section, select "Cancel Subscription.

	0	0	0
Auto Renew On (Renews 22-Jan-2023)	Cancel Subscription	Manage your Subscription	Subscription Help
(Renews 22-Jan-2023) Id Subscription Renewal Notification 7 d		0	

2. You will be prompted with a message to confirm you want to cancel your subscription. If you wish to go ahead with canceling your subscription, press the green button "Yes, cancel it!".

All of your games will continue to be available in the free account and will still include images and equations but without the pro features. Your games will not be deleted; however, if your account has more than 3 games, you will not be able to add any more games.

Adding new games requires deleting existing games. If you upgrade again to Pro, you will once again have access to all the fun Pro features and there will not be a limit on the number of games you can have in your account.

If You Can't Access your email or Don't Know your Factile Username

If you can't access the email address you used to sign up for Factile, just email us at team@playfactile.com with your name and the email address that you used to sign up and we will cancel the plan for you. Alternatively we can change the email on your account to your current email if you'd prefer.

If you don't know your username, just email team@playfactile.com with your name and the last 4 digits of the credit card being used (<u>only the last 4 digits</u>) and we will look up your account and cancel it for you.

We respond to these cancelation requests within 24 hours.

7.3.1. Converting Account From a Pro to Free Account

All of your games will continue to be available in the free account and will still include images and equations but without the pro features. Your games will not be deleted; however, if your account has more than 3 games, you will not be able to add any more games.

Pro features will also no longer be available.

Adding new games requires deleting existing games. If you upgrade again to Pro, you will once again have access to all the fun Pro features and there will not be a limit on the number of games you can have in your account.

Can I still edit my games?

If you wish to edit a question that had pro features, any media or math equations (not including the inline math equations) will be removed.

7.4. Content Authors

You have the ability to manage the permissions and control over your games by adding Content Author accounts. By creating Content Author profiles for different users, you can grant them privileges to create, play, share, edit, print, and delete games. This feature is particularly useful when allowing students to create their own games as assignments, which can later be played in the classroom by the teacher. Additionally, you have the flexibility to specify which games your content authors can access.

With a Home/School Pro subscription, you can add up to 3 content authors, while a Business Pro account allows you to add up to 10 content authors. This enables collaborative game creation and enhances the overall experience for both teachers and students.

Content	Authors							
+Add Con	tent Author Edit Profile Authoriz	untions	ave as pdf					
TAGG CON	Edit Profile Authoriz	Sations	ave as pur					
#	Email ID		Password		Access Pr	ofile	Manage	Remove
# 1	Email ID ame.proietti@outlook.com		Password	•	Access Pro	ofile ~	Manage	Remove
				• 6				

How to Add a Content Author

1. Click + Add Content Author.

+Add Con	tent Author Edit Profile Authoriz	ations Save as pdf						
	Email ID		Password		Access Pr	ofile	Manage	Remove
	ame.proietti@outlook.com			•	Profile 1	¥	٠	ŵ
2	testhspro@playfactile.com			•	Profile 2	×.	۲	ŵ
3	laizalimp0201@gmail.com			•	Profile 3	v	٠	ŵ

2. Enter the email address of your content author and click **Next**.

3. In the window that appears, you can choose to create a password for your content author, or send them a link so they can create their own password. *Tip:* If you set the password for your user, you can see and manage their password on the **Account** page. If the content author sets their own password, you will not be able to see or edit their password.

Create Content Author Account	azialbat	anggala@gmail.com
Enter a password for this Conter "Auto Fill"	nt Autho	r or click
Password	S)	Auto Fill
OR Send an email request to the Contr their own passwor Send Set Password Request to	rd	nor to reset
Send Notice to Content Author t		unt is created
	Can	cel Submit

4. Click Submit.

You can click the store to view content authors' passwords. You can also use the tool to create a new password for users or send them a link to reset their own password.

+Add Con	tent Author Edit Profile Authorizati	ons Save as po	If					
,	Email ID		Password		Access Pre	ofile	Manage	Remove
	ame.proietti@outlook.com				Profile 1	~	٠	ŵ
2	testhspro@playfactile.com				Profile 2	~	٠	ŵ
3	laizalimp0201@gmail.com			• 6	Profile 3	~	٠	Û
4	azialbatanggala@gmail.com			• 6	Profile 1	× .	\$	ŵ

Note: Viewing and managing passwords are disabled for content creators who set their own passwords.

How to Edit Profile Authorizations

You can set profiles for each content author to control their access to games. You can create authorizations for the following:

Folders: Give access to only the folders you select.

Games: Choose which individual games a content author can access.

Others: Give access to Create New Games, Edit Games, Print Games, and Delete Existing Games.

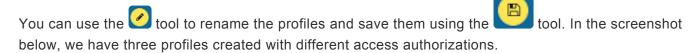
Click "Edit Profile Authorizations" to configure the profile access.

		uthors	ations Save as pdf]					
	ŧ	Email ID		Password		Access Pro	file	Manage	Remove
1	1	testbpro@playfactile.com				Profile 1	~	٠	Û
2	2	laizalimp0201@gmail.com			• 6	Profile 1	~	٠	ŵ

You may have some content authors who can delete games (like other teachers) and disable delete for other content authors (like students). You can also specify which folders each profile have access to so you can maintain better control.

Check the boxes to authorize access to content authors. In the screenshot below, access to a specific folder and games and editing and printing is authorized for the selected profile.

Control Content Author Access				Cancel Reset Save
Profile 1	0	Profile 2	Profile 3	\odot
Select All				
			Folder Access	
Geography		Algebra		
Algebra 1 Review copy			Games Access Advance Algebra	
World History Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds copy			World History History Club: American History Edition Term 1 Review	
Test Guiz English Review French Guiz Week 2			Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds W2 Geography Review Week 5	
Geography Review Week 3			Geography Review Week 2 Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds	
Geography Review			Autoria, structure altra Contribution donas	
			Other Access	
Create New Games Edit Existing Games Print Games Delete Existing Games				



Control Content Author Access						Cancel Reset Save
Math Class	 Image: A start of the start of	Geography Class		\odot	History Class	\odot
Select All						
Geography		✓ Algebra	Folder Acc	ess		
			Games Acc	ess		
 Algebra 1 Review copy World History Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonds copy Test Quiz English Review French Quiz Week 2 Geography Review Week 3 Algebra 1 Review Geography Review 				Advance Algebra World History History Club: American History Term 1 Review Atomic Structure and Chemica Geography Review Week 5 Geography Review Week 2 Atomic Structure and Chemica	l Bonds W2	
Create New Games Cit Existing Games Print Games Delete Existing Games			Other Acc	ess		

Make sure to **Save** your profiles when you're done.

How to Assign Profiles to Content Authors

You can select a profile from the dropdown menu to set the access settings of each content author.

+Add Con	tent Author Edit Profile Authoriz	ations Save as pdf					
#	Email ID		Password		Access Profile	Manage	Remove
	ame.proietti@outlook.com			 Image: Constraint of the second	Math Class ~	•	ŵ
2	testhspro@playfactile.com			•	Deactivated Math Class	•	ŵ
3	laizalimp0201@gmail.com			•	Geography Class	•	ŵ

How to Save your Content Authors List

For easy management, you can save the list of your content authors, their passwords, and their profile type.

Press the "Save as pdf" button and the list will be automatically downloaded in portable file format (PDF).

+Add Con	tent Author Edit Profile Authoriza	tions Save as pdf						
#	Email ID		Password		Access Pro	file	Manage	Remove
	ame.proietti@outlook.com			 I 	Math Class	v	٠	Û
	testhspro@playfactile.com			•	Geography Class	v	٠	Û
	laizalimp0201@gmail.com			•	History Class	~	٠	ŵ

How do Content Authors Access my Games?

Content authors will need their own Factile account details to log in. If you created a password for your content authors, they will use that password to log in.

Once logged in, content authors will choose to sign in to their own account or to access the account they are a content author for. When a user logs in as a content author, they will only have access to games, folders or settings allowed for their Profile.

Choose	e The Account You Want To Access !
	t email to login. To create games as a Content Author, click on the email of the desired account to log into that ent Author Account will allow you to create or edit games that the Account Owner can see.
	My Personal Account Iaizalimp0201@gmail.com
	My Content Author Accounts Image: State of the state

}

8. Additional Resources

Here are some great 3rd party resources that provide reviews, video overviews and examples of Factile.

Published by Luke Edwards at Tech & Learning (https://www.techlearning.com) Factile tips and tricks.

Published by Richard Byrne at Free Technology for Teachers (http://www.freetech4teachers.com) Factile Video Overview by Richard Byrne

Published by Technology for Teachers and Students (https://www.youtube.com/channel/ UCYUPLUCkMiUgiyVuluCc7tQ) Factile Video Overview by Technology for Teachers and Students

Peer review published by MERLOT (www.merlot.org) Factile MERLOT Peer Review